

The Library
of the
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

This book was presented

by
The Department

C353.6

N87a

1943-46 c.2

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00032750176

This book may be kept out one month unless a recall notice is sent to you. It must be brought to the North Carolina Collection (in Wilson Library) for renewal.

REPORT
OF
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
OF THE
State of North Carolina



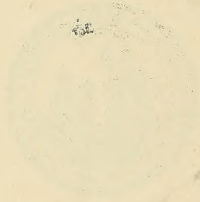
1943-1946

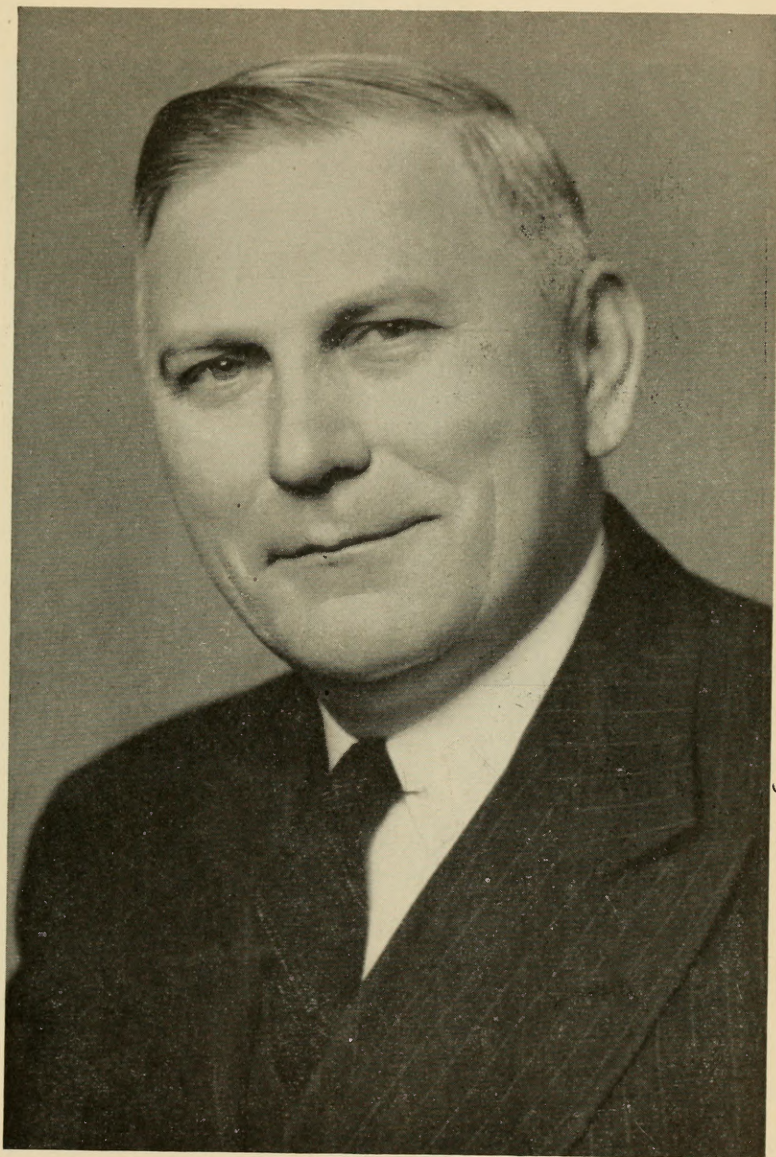
R

1874

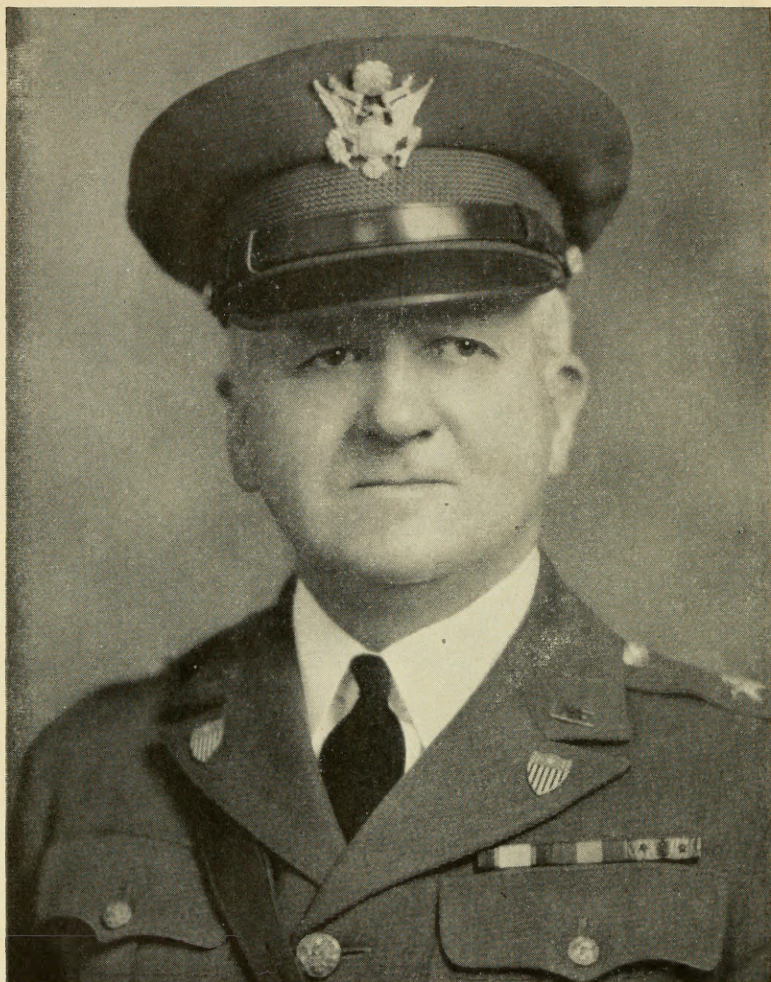
THE JOURNAL OF THE

State of New York





R. GREGG CHERRY
Governor, and Commander-in-Chief



J. VAN B. METTS
Brigadier General, The Adjutant General
15 June 1920—

2555.8
NE7a
1943-46
C.2

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Report of the Adjutant General 1943-1944-1945-1946-----	7
Report of Audit 1943-1944-1945-1946-----	13
Roster—North Carolina State Guard 1943 (1)-----	35
Roster—North Carolina State Guard 1944 (2)-----	41
Roster—North Carolina State Guard 1945 (2)-----	57
Roster—North Carolina State Guard 1946 (2)-----	76
State Guard General Orders (1 thru 23) 1943-----	94
State Guard General Orders (1 thru 23) 1944-----	117
State Guard General Orders (1 thru 22) 1945-----	140
State Guard General Orders (1 thru 15) 1946 (and (1) Special Order No. 74)-----	161
National Guard General Orders 1941-1942-1943-1944-1945- 1946 (no 1942 or 1945 General Orders issued)-----	175
Circular Letters and Memorandums 1945-1946----- (Certain ones of importance or general interest)	182
Rosters:	
National Guard enlisted men commissioned upon or since 16 Sept. 1940 -----	198
National Guard Officers who entered World War II-----	206
Citations (War Dept. to N.G. Units)-----	208
Former Adjutants General of North Carolina-----	216

REPORT
OF
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
OF THE
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
FOR THE PERIOD 1943—1946

To: His Excellency, The Governor of North Carolina and Commander-in-Chief of the State Military Forces, Executive Office, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Submitted herein is a report of the operations of the Adjutant General's Department for the years 1943, 1944, 1945 and 1946.

THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD

The first units of the State Guard were organized in 1941, and the organization of 42 Infantry units with a maximum total authorized strength of 2400 was finally completed. Battalions were created and later Regiments. The Guard was then organized into a Brigade. James W. Jenkins of Henderson, a former National Guard Field Officer, with service in the A.E.F. in World War I, who organized and commanded the State Guard company in his home community, was appointed a Brigadier General and assumed command of the Brigade. Words are inadequate to express the most valued service to the State Guard and the assistance to this office rendered by General Jenkins. His unlimited time given, his deep interest, and his military ability is responsible for the well-trained and efficient organization which developed. The State owes him a debt of gratitude.

This was purely a volunteer service on the part of officers and men. Colonel William W. Sharpe, Jr., of Greensboro, commanding 1st Regiment; Colonel James W. Howell of Waynesville, commanding 2nd Regiment; and Colonel Zeno G. Hollowell of Goldsboro, commanding 3rd Regiment, gave much time to their duties and with ability trained efficiently their commands. The several battalion commanders and company officers showed a deep interest and rendered the State a most patriotic service. The enlisted personnel were subservient to orders and directions

and took their training with enthusiasm. Both officers and men were, in most cases, those who, because of age or minor physical conditions, were not subject to service in the Federal forces. There were, however, a number of younger men who had service in the State Guard and who later entered our Federal forces, who realized that their State Guard training proved to be of great benefit. Many of these men became officers in the Army of the United States. Though only two or three companies were called into active duty because of an emergency, all were prepared for such duties. The fact that the State Guard existed was a deterrent to lawlessness.

The strength of the State Guard at the end of the years was as follows:

1943—1900

1944—2128

1945—1857

1946—1619

The State Guard stood in readiness for any emergency.

THE NATIONAL GUARD

The organizations of our National Guard which entered active Federal service September 16, 1940, were so broken up through the policies of the War Department in reorganization, following mobilization, that when, under provisions of the National Defense Act, it was returned to control of the Governor, it was only a paper organization. Officers had been transferred to other assignments, and many of the old sergeants transferred to other organizations. These organizations received many of the men who entered service through Selective Service and trained them for combat. There were, however, a large number of the old officers and men who went through the war with their original companies and batteries. A very large percentage of enlisted men received officer appointments and promotions, and practically all officers were promoted.

In a communication from the Chief, National Guard Bureau, War Department, dated 6 February 1946, to the Governor, the allocation of organizations and strength of the reorganized National Guard was given. This provided for 112 units of the Ground Forces and five units, composing a Fighter Squadron and a Control and Warning Squadron, Air Forces, totaling 13,000 officers and enlisted men.

With the Governor's concurrence, the Adjutant General took exception to that part of the allocation, as affected the organizations and strength pertaining to the 30th Division, which Division was to be organized between North Carolina and Tennessee. After months of discussion of the matter with the National Guard Bureau, War Department, the allocation of Divisional organizations and troops was settled, satisfactory to North Carolina. The reallocation desired was made to the State, 17 July 1946.

INITIAL STEPS IN REORGANIZATION OF NATIONAL GUARD

On 8 July 1946, the Adjutant General requested a conference, 16 July, of several officers of the old National Guard to discuss reorganization. Attending were:

Brigadier General Don E. Scott, Graham, North Carolina.

Brigadier General James W. Jenkins, (Commanding State Guard),
Henderson, North Carolina.

Colonel Godfrey Cheshire, Field Artillery, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Colonel John Hall Manning, Infantry, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Colonel Hodge A. Newell, Medical Corps, Henderson, North Carolina.

Colonel Royce S. McClelland, Coast Artillery Corps, Wilmington, North
Carolina.

Colonel Graham K. Hobbs, Engineers, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Colonel Gordon Smith, U.S.P. & D.O., Raleigh, North Carolina.

Colonel Paul R. Younts, Engineers and Air Corps, Charlotte, North
Carolina.

Colonel Robert B. Lewis, Coast Artillery Corps, Raeford, North Carolina.

Colonel Claude T. Bowers, Infantry, Warrenton, North Carolina.

Colonel William V. Dorsey, Signal Corps, Morganton, North Carolina.

Colonel Wiley M. Pickens, Engineers, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Colonel Thomas S. Kittrell, Quartermaster Corps, Henderson, North
Carolina.

Colonel Paul C. Carter, Medical Corps, Madison, North Carolina.

Lt. Col. Frederick C. Shepard, Field Artillery, Chapel Hill, North
Carolina.

Lt. Col. Meriwether Lewis, Field Artillery, Kinston, North Carolina.

Lt. Col. Carter L. Rhinehart, Signal Corps, Canton, North Carolina.

Present also were Colonel William T. Fitts, Jr., and Colonel David L. Hardee, Regular Army, Instructors, and Major Willard R. Bloxton and Major Albert E. Nowlan of the Adjutant General's Department.

The matter of allocation of units to the several communities for organization was discussed. A small committee, appointed, were provided a tentative distribution, prepared in our office, and after a few days submitted to the Adjutant General a plan of distribution. With some changes the plan was put into effect. It was necessary to consider the maximum strength to be at-

tained by the several types of units and those communities which it was felt could accept the larger units. Also considered was the organization of battalions within areas of the State, that battalion units would not be scattered. On 15 October 1946, a letter was addressed to Mayors of cities and towns, offering units for organization, requesting a conference of civic officials, business men and officers of World War II, to consider the matter, including officer personnel, armories and the ability to provide the required enlisted men. These letters, generally, were well received and steps were taken to organize the Guard.

Colonel John Hall Manning, former Commander, 120th Infantry, was appointed a Major General, 9 September 1946, and assigned to command of the 30th Division.

Whereas the War Department authorized a minimum of 10 per cent of the maximum enlisted strength for activation and inspection for Federal recognition, we required of those units with an overall strength of up to 100, to secure 30 men and those above 100 to have 40 men. Officer personnel was to be secured from those who had service in World War II.

ARMORIES

There are 28 armories in the State, built a few years ago with W.P.A. funds, augmented to about 25 per cent of cost by local communities, the title to these being vested in the city, town or county. In addition, there are about five suitable armories provided by the civil governments. It will be necessary to provide approximately 45 additional armories for the 112 units of the Guard. Some of the existing armories must be enlarged, in those communities where it is anticipated organizing two or more units.

It is hoped that the Congress will provide some assistance in armory construction to be augmented by State and/or counties and municipalities. Such Federal funds, if provided, can only be expended on property, the title to which, is in the State.

The Adjutant General is planning to present a bill to the General Assembly, which convenes in January 1947, which will establish an Armory Commission and to provide an appropriation for each year of the next biennium for armory and warehouse facilities.

RETURN OF COLORS AND STANDARDS AND GUIDONS

November 11, 1946, Colonel Severne S. MacLaughlin, United States Army, commanding the North Carolina Military District, representing the War Department, returned to this State, United

States and Organizational Colors and Unit Guidons of the National Guard, which mobilized for active Federal service in 1940. The presentation was made by Colonel MacLaughlin to Governor R. Gregg Cherry in a formal ceremony 11 November 1946, on the Capitol grounds to the east of the Capitol. The Governor received the colors in a short address. Captain Ray Holder, Chaplain, North Carolina State Guard, served as Chaplain.

The 12th Company and Brigade Detachment, North Carolina State Guard, station Raleigh, North Carolina, under command of Captain Robert J. Wilkins and Lt. Scott Smith, acted as an Escort to the Colors. Fort Bragg furnished the Color bearers and Color guards from the 82nd Airbourne Division, all of whom were men from North Carolina. This detachment was commanded by Lt. Orville Smith. The R.O.T.C. Band, State College, provided the music.

Attending the Governor were officers formerly commanding the National Guard organizations concerned and officers from the Adjutant General's Department. Present:

General J. Van B. Metts, The Adjutant General, North Carolina
General John Hall Manning, Infantry
Colonel Paul R. Younts, Infantry
Colonel Gordon Smith, Quartermaster Corps
Colonel Graham K. Hobbs, Engineers
Colonel Godfrey Cheshire, Field Artillery
Colonel Edward F. Griffin, Field Artillery
Lt. Col. Western H. Willis, Field Artillery

General Don E. Scott, Colonel Hodge A. Newell, Colonel John H. Trescott, Colonel Royce S. McClelland, Colonel Robert B. Lewis, Lt. Col. Oscar I. Wrenn were unable to attend.

Accompanying Colonel MacLaughlin, representing the Regular Army were:

Colonel Norman McNeill
Colonel William T. Fitts, Jr.
Colonel David L. Hardee
Lt. Col. J. W. McNair
Lt. Col. Harold J. Bango
Major James G. Fowler
Major William R. Berkley

The Colors and Guidons were then marched to the Hall of History, where they are to be cared for and kept for their historic value to the State.

GENERAL

The Adjutant General's Department, though short of administrative assistance, functioned efficiently during the war years. The State Guard was, in this period, organized and trained at home stations, in Command Post Exercises and in Field Training during the summer months. Plans were laid for the reorganization of the National Guard. The Adjutant General attended many conferences of committees of the Adjutants General Association and the National Guard Association in the planning for reorganizing the National Guard, on a basis satisfactory to the states. Some difficulty was, at first, encountered in dealings with the War Department, but finally a satisfactory Troop Basis plan was devised. The Adjutant General served, also, as State Director of Selective Service.

Respectfully submitted,

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
Year Ended June 30, 1943

REPORT ON AUDIT—1943

Year Ended June 30 1943

General J. Van B. Metts, Adjutant General
Col. Gordon Smith, Asst. Adjutant General

INDEX

EXHIBIT:

- "A" Statement of Revenue and Expense
- "B" Statement of Revenue and Expense—Civilian Rifle Team
- "C" Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

SCHEDULE:

- C-1 Reconciliation of Cash
- C-2 Statement of Salaries and Wages

Hon. Geo. Ross Pou

State Auditor

Raleigh, N. C.

Sir:

Pursuant to your instructions, we have made an examination of the financial records of the

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

The cost of operating the office of the Department of Adjutant General for the year under review amounted to \$98,786.61, as compared with \$52,120.15, for the previous year. This increase was caused primarily by improvements within the State Guard. These were purchase of uniforms, camps of instruction, training of officers, etc. Detailed statements of these operations are attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "C", and supporting Schedules.

Our audit consisted of an examination of the disbursement records. All disbursements were evidenced by properly executed checks on which endorsements appeared in order. The cash balance at June 30, 1943, was reconciled with the records of the State Treasurer and found correct. We inspected a representative number of invoices, payrolls and other data supporting disbursements all of which appeared in order and properly classified under the various budget classifications.

We wish to acknowledge with appreciation the many courtesies extended us by the personnel of the Department during this assignment.

Respectfully submitted,

BUREAU OF INSTITUTIONAL
AND DEPARTMENTAL AUDITING

By RALPH REYNOLDS

Approved:

M. L. WIDENHOUSE,

C. P. A.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES

EXHIBIT "A"

Year Ended June 30, 1943

REVENUE:

Appropriation, Chapter 107, P. L. 1941.....	\$53,391.00	
Supplemental Appropriation, War Bonus.....	522.00	
From Contingency and Emergency Fund.....	37,000.00	
Transfer from 41-42 Appropriation.....	10,000.00	
	<u>\$100,913.00</u>	
Refund Special Duty (Forest Fires).....	380.56	\$ 101,293.56

EXPENSE:

Administration.....	\$12,382.90	
National Guard.....	1,192.48	
State Guard.....	84,941.49	
Special Duty.....	380.56	
War Bonus.....	650.30	
	<u>\$98,786.61</u>	
Refund Special Duty (Forest Fires).....	380.56	99,167.17

EXCESS REVENUE OVER EXPENSE.....\$ 2,126.39

PROOF:

Balance Appropriation Acct., State Auditor's Office, 6-30-43.....\$ 2,126.39

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

CIVILIAN RIFLE TEAM

Year Ended June 30, 1943

EXHIBIT "B"

REVENUE:

Appropriation.....\$ 200.00

EXPENSE

None

\$ 200.00

PROOF:

Balance Appropriation Account, State Auditor's Records, June 30, 1943..\$ 200.00

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 1943

EXHIBIT "C"

DEPARTMENTAL CASH BALANCE JUNE 30, 1942.....\$ 380.56

RECEIPTS:

From State Treasurer..... 98,786.61

TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BEGINNING BALANCE.....\$ 99,167.17

DISBURSEMENTS:

ADMINISTRATION:

Salary-Adjutant General.....	\$ 856.02	
Salaries—Staff.....	9,640.12	
Postage, Tel. and Tel., Express.....	1,228.68	
Supplies and Materials.....	137.83	
Printing and Binding.....	502.05	
Repairs and Alterations.....	18.20	\$12,382.90

NATIONAL GUARD:

Travel, Official & Occasional.....	\$ 283.17	
S. A. Allowances.....	180.00	
Insurance and Bonding.....	25.00	
Association Dues.....	50.00	
State Arsenal.....	618.97	
Other Expense.....	35.34	1,192.48

STATE GUARD:

Allotments to Organizations.....	\$25,900.00	
Travel, Superv. of Training.....	1,678.68	
Bonding of Officers.....	342.81	
Equipment.....	1,635.83	
Freight and Misc.....	867.25	
Uniforms.....	20,961.83	
Camps of Instruction.....	17,640.46	
Officers Special Duty.....	284.49	
Training of Officers.....	12,638.02	
Spec. Staff and Line School.....	2,992.12	84,941.49

S. G. SPECIAL DUTY:

Special Duty—Forest Fires..... 380.56

WAR BONUS..... 650.30

 \$98,786.61

REFUND SPECIAL DUTY..... 380.56

 TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....\$ 99,167.17

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES

Year Ended June 30, 1943

SUMMARY BY OBJECTS:

Salaries.....	\$ 10,496.14
Supplies.....	137.83
Postage.....	1,228.68
Travel.....	1,961.85
Printing.....	502.05
Repairs.....	18.20
General Expense.....	85.34
Insurance and Bonding.....	367.81
Equipment.....	1,635.83
Extraordinary.....	81,702.58
War Bonus.....	650.30
Refund Special Duty.....	380.56
TOTAL AS ABOVE.....	<u>\$ 99,167.17</u>

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF CASH

Year Ended June 30, 1943

SCHEDULE C-1

DEPARTMENTAL BALANCE JUNE 30, 1942.....	\$ 380.56
RECEIPTS:	
From State Treasurer.....	98,786.61
	<u>\$ 99,167.17</u>
DISBURSEMENTS.....	99,167.17
DEPARTMENTAL BALANCE JUNE 30, 1943.....	<u>\$ NONE</u>
ADD:	
Outstanding Checks.....	\$ 22,380.06
	<u>\$ 22,380.06</u>
DEDUCT:	
Deposit in Transit.....	242.43
BALANCE STATE TREASURER JUNE 30, 1943.....	<u>\$ 22,137.63</u>

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF SALARIES AND WAGES

Year Ended June 30, 1943

SCHEDULE C-2

<i>Name</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Gen. J. Van B. Metts.....	Adjutant General.....	\$ 856.02
Major R. P. Taylor.....	Senior Auditor.....	1,591.63
Evie Freeman.....	Prin. General Clerk.....	1,800.00
Kitty Coates.....	Sr. Steno, Clerk.....	1,560.00
Betsy Lane.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,320.00
Lucille Fowler.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,095.00
Delanie Winstead.....	Jr. Steno. Clerk.....	95.00
Mrs. J. M. Biggs.....	Jr. Acct. Clerk.....	1,034.99
Mary Beth Porter.....	Sr. Acct. Clerk.....	337.50
Alex S. Jones.....	Janitor—Messenger.....	806.00
TOTAL.....	\$	10,496.14

NOTE:

Above salaries do not include war bonus.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT ON AUDIT—1944

Year Ending June 30, 1944

General J. Van B. Metts, Adjutant General
Col. Gordon Smith, Assistant Adjutant General

INDEX

EXHIBIT:

- "A" Statement of Revenue & Expenditures
- "B" Statement of Receipts & Disbursements

SCHEDULE:

1. Statement of Reconciliation of Cash
2. Statement of Salaries & Wages

Hon. Geo. Ross Pou

State Auditor

Raleigh, N. C.

Sir:

As instructed, we have made an examination of the financial records of the

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1944, and submit herewith our report consisting of two Exhibits and two Schedules, which we believe to be self-explanatory.

Our audit consisted chiefly of an examination of the disbursement records, and we found all expenditures were evidenced by properly executed checks on which the endorsements appeared in order.

The cash balance at June 30, 1944 was reconciled with the records of the State Treasurer and found correct. We inspected a representative number of invoices, payrolls and other data supporting disbursements, all of which appeared in order and properly classified.

Respectfully submitted,

BUREAU OF INSTITUTIONAL
AND DEPARTMENTAL AUDITING

By R. E. CONNELL

Approved:

M. L. WIDENHOUSE,

C. P. A.

February 22, 1945

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES

Year Ending June 30, 1944

EXHIBIT "A"

REVENUE:

Appropriation, Chapter 530, P. L. 1943.....\$ 175,383.00
Refund of Expense.....737.38

TOTAL.....\$ 176,120.38

EXPENDITURES:

Administration.....\$ 13,368.58
National Guard.....1,283.27
State Guard.....105,130.62
War Bonus to Employees.....1,283.60

\$ 121,066.07

REFUND OF EXPENSE.....737.38

\$ 121,803.45

TRANSFER TO 1944-1945.....45,470.00

TOTAL.....\$ 167,273.45

EXCESS REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES.....\$ 8,846.93

PROOF:

Appropriation Balance, State Auditor's Records, June 30, 1944.....\$ 8,846.93

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending June 30, 1944

EXHIBIT "B"

RECEIPTS:

From State Treasurer.....\$ 121,803.45

DISBURSEMENTS:

ADMINISTRATION:

Salary—Adjutant General.....\$ 1,012.08
Salaries—Staff.....10,779.00
Postage, Tel., Tel.....989.97
Supplies & Materials.....153.87
Printing & Binding.....420.41
Repairs & Alterations.....13.25 \$ 13,368.58

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—Cont.

Year Ending June 30, 1944

NATIONAL GUARD:

Travel Expense.....	\$	247.90	
S. A. Allowance.....		180.00	
Insurance & Bonding.....		51.12	
Association Due		126.00	
State Arsenal.....		575.25	
Other Expense.....		103.00	1,283.27

STATE GUARD:

Allotments to Organizations.....	\$	26,421.81	
Travel—Superv. of Training.....		1,446.32	
Bonding of Officers.....		397.76	
Equipment.....		991.00	
Freight & Miscellaneous.....		813.50	
Uniforms.....		304.37	
Officers Special Duty.....		432.07	
Camps of Instruction.....		15,000.00	
Other Expense.....		194.85	
Ten Day Encampment.....		57,878.30	
Physical Examination Recruits.....		759.00	
Workmen's Compensation.....		491.64	105,130.62

EMPLOYEES WAR BONUS.....		1,283.60
--------------------------	--	----------

\$ 121,066.07

REFUNDS OF EXPENSE.....		737.38
-------------------------	--	--------

TOTAL.....		\$ 121,803.45
------------	--	---------------

DISBURSEMENTS BY OBJECTS:

Salaries and Wages.....	\$	11,791.08
Employees War Bonus.....		1,283.60
Supplies and Materials.....		153.87
Postage, Tel., Tel.....		989.97
Travel Expense.....		1,694.22
Printing and Binding.....		420.41
Repairs and Alterations.....		13.25
General Expense.....		423.85
Insurance and Bonding.....		448.88
Equipment.....		991.00
Extraordinary.....		102,855.94

TOTAL AS ABOVE.....		\$ 121,066.07
---------------------	--	---------------

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF RECONCILIATION OF CASH

Year Ending June 30, 1944

SCHEDULE B-1

RECEIPTS—FROM STATE TREASURER.....	\$ 121,803.45
DISBURSEMENTS.....	121,803.45
DEPARTMENTAL BALANCE JUNE 30, 1944.....	None
ADD—Outstanding Checks.....	\$ 2,605.13
DEDUCT—Deposit in Transit.....	214.47
BALANCE STATE TREASURER RECORDS JUNE 30, 1944.....	\$ 2,390.66

OUTSTANDING CHECKS JUNE 30, 1944:

<i>No.</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Amount</i>
38,608	\$72.80	38,682	\$ 1.00
38,621	50.00	38,684	21.15
38,628	300.00	38,685	26.85
38,633	50.00	38,686	12.90
38,646	300.00	38,687	18.00
38,667	300.00	38,689	67.20
38,671	300.00	38,692	25.00
38,675	11.20	38,693	7.65
38,680	4.00	38,694	816.00
38,681	98.00 Old Checks		123.38
Total.....		\$ 2,605.13	

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF SALARIES & WAGES

Year Ending June 30, 1944

Schedule B-2

<i>Name</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Gen J. V. B. Metts.....	Adjutant General.....	\$ 1,012.08
Evie W. Freeman.....	Prin. Gen. Clerk.....	1,980.00
Kitty L. Coates.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,740.00
Betsy Lane.....	Sr. Acct. Clerk.....	1,665.00
Lucille Fowler.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,380.00
Delanie Winstead.....	Jr. Steno. Clerk.....	180.00
Margie Perry.....	Jr. Steno. Clrrk.....	90.00

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

E. Audrey Parrish.....	Jr. Steno. Clerk.....	830.00
Richard P. Taylor.....	Sr. Auditor.....	3,264.00
Alex S. Jones.....	Janitor Messenger.....	933.60
TOTAL.....		<u>\$ 13,074.68</u>
Salaries & Wages Exhibit "B".....		\$ 11,791.08
Employees War Bonus Exhibit "B".....		1,283.60
		<u>\$ 13,074.68</u>

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT ON AUDIT—1945

Year Ending June 30, 1945

General J. Van B. Metts, Adjutant General
Col. Gordon Smith, Asst. Adjutant General

INDEX

EXHIBIT:

- "A" Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
- "B" Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

SCHEDULE:

1. Statement of Reconciliation of Cash
2. Statement of Salaries and Wages

Hon. Geo. Ross Pou
State Auditor

Raleigh, N. C.

Sir:

As instructed, we have made an examination of the financial records of the

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1945 and submit herewith our report consisting of two Exhibits and two Schedules, which we believe to be self-explanatory.

Our audit consisted chiefly of an examination of the disbursement records, and we found all expenditures were evidenced by properly executed checks on which the endorsements appeared in order.

The cash balance at June 30, 1945 was reconciled with the records of the State Treasurer and found correct. We inspected a representative number of invoices, payrolls and other data supporting disbursements, all of which appeared in order and properly classified.

Respectfully submitted,

BUREAU OF INSTITUTIONAL
AND DEPARTMENTAL AUDITING

By W. A. ALLEN

Approved:

M. L. WIDENHOUSE,

C. P. A.

March 1, 1946

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

27

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES

Year Ending June 30, 1945

EXHIBIT "A"

REVENUE:

Appropriation.....	\$ 69,880.00
From Contingency & Emergency Fund.....	10,650.00
Transferred from 1943-44 Appropriation.....	45,470.00
Refund of Expense.....	221.91
	<hr/>
	\$ 126,221.91

EXPENDITURES:

Administration.....	\$ 15,239.68
National Guard.....	2,612.48
State Guard.....	105,098.10
War Bonus to Employees.....	1,225.65
	<hr/>
	\$ 124,175.91

Refund of Expense.....	221.91
	<hr/>

124,397.82

Excess Revenue over Expenditures.....	\$ 1,824.09
	<hr/>

PROOF:

Appropriation Balance, State Auditor's Records, 6-30-45.....	\$ 1,824.09
	<hr/>

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending June 30, 1945

EXHIBIT "B"

RECEIPTS:

From State Treasurer.....	\$ 124,397.82
---------------------------	---------------

DISBURSEMENTS:

ADMINISTRATION:

Salary-Adjutant General.....	\$ 1,012.08
Salaries—Staff.....	10,577.02
Postage, Tel., Tel., Express.....	1,316.58
Supplies and Materials.....	203.83
Printing and Binding.....	814.77
Repairs and Alterations.....	17.80
Equipment.....	1,200.00
Maintenance of State Owned Auto.....	97.60
	<hr/>
	\$ 15,239.68

NATIONAL GUARD:

Travel Expense.....	\$	500.93	
S. A. Allowances.....		140.45	
Insurance and Bonding.....		60.17	
Association Dues.....		959.60	
State Arsenal.....		771.33	
Other Expense.....		180.00	2,612.48
			<hr/>

STATE GUARD:

Allotments to Organizations.....	\$	27,466.87	
Travel—Supervision of Training.....		2,489.51	
Bonding of Officers.....		375.00	
Equipment.....		1,315.41	
Freight and Miscellaneous.....		875.36	
Uniforms.....		10,231.00	
Officers Special Duty.....		689.74	
Camps of Instruction.....		59,669.45	
Court Martial, Disb., Reorg.....		198.65	
Other Expense.....		165.29	
Physical Examinations Recruits.....		384.00	
Workmen's Compensation.....		84.10	
Maintenance, Trucks & Equipment.....		1,153.52	105,098.10
			<hr/>

Employees War Bonus.....		1,225.65	
			<hr/>

\$124,175.91

Refunds of Expense.....		221.91	
			<hr/>

TOTAL.....			124,397.82
			<hr/> <hr/>

DISBURSEMENTS BY OBJECTS:

Salaries and Wages.....	\$	11,589.10	
Supplies.....		203.83	
Postage.....		1,316.58	
Travel Expense.....		2,990.44	
Printing.....		814.77	
Repairs.....		17.80	
General Expense.....		1,304.89	
Insurance and Bonding.....		435.17	
Equipment.....		2,515.61	
Extraordinary.....		101,762.07	
Employees War Bonus.....		1,225.65	
			<hr/>

TOTAL AS ABOVE.....	\$	124,175.91	
			<hr/> <hr/>

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

29

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF RECONCILIATION OF CASH

Year Ending June 30, 1945

SCHEDULE 1

RECEIPTS FROM STATE TREASURER.....	\$ 124,397.82
DISBURSEMENTS.....	124,397.82
DEPARTMENTAL BALANCE JUNE 30, 1945.....	None
ADD:	
Outstanding Checks.....	\$ 5,291.92
DEDUCT:	
Deposits in Transit.....	144.33
BALANCE STATE TREASURER RECORDS JUNE 30, 1945.....	\$ 5,147.59

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF SALARIES & WAGES

Year Ending June 30, 1945

SCHEDULE 2

<i>Name</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Gen. J. V. B. Metts.....	Adjutant General.....	\$ 1,012.08
Evie W. Freeman.....	Prin. Gen. Clerk.....	1,980.00
Kitty L. Coates.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,740.00
Betsy Lane.....	Sr. Acct. Clerk.....	1,680.00
Lucile Fowler.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,430.00
Audrey Burtchette.....	Sr. Steno. Clerk.....	1,061.58
*R. P. Taylor.....	Sr. Auditor.....	2,860.31
*W. R. Bloxton.....	Sr. Auditor.....	54.38
Alex S. Jones.....	Janitor Messenger.....	996.40
TOTAL.....		\$ 12,814.75
Salaries & Wages (Exh. "B").....		\$ 11,589.10
Employees War Bonus (Exh. "B").....		1,225.65
		\$ 12,814.75

*Did not work whole year.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

REPORT ON AUDIT—1946

Year Ending June 30, 1946

General J. Van B. Metts, Adjutant General
Col. Gordon Smith, Asst. Adjutant General

INDEX**EXHIBIT:**

- "A" Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
- "B" Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

SCHEDULE:

1. Statement of Reconciliation of Cash
2. Statement of Salaries and Wages

Hon. Geo. Ross Pou
State Auditor

Raleigh, N. C.

Sir:

As instructed we have made an examination of the financial records of the
DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1946 and submit herewith our report consisting of two Exhibits and two Schedules, which we believe to be self-explanatory.

Our audit consisted chiefly of an examination of the disbursement records and we found all expenditures were evidenced by properly executed checks on which the endorsements appeared in order.

The cash balance at June 30, 1946 was reconciled with the records of the State Treasurer and found correct. We inspected a representative number of invoices, payrolls and other data supporting disbursements, all of which appeared in order properly classified.

We wish to express our appreciation for the cooperation and courtesies extended us by the personnel of the department during this assignment.

Respectfully submitted,

BUREAU OF INSTITUTIONAL
AND DEPARTMENTAL AUDITING

By JNO. W. IVES

Approved:

M. L. WIDENHOUSE,

C. P. A.

September 21, 1946

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES

Year Ending June 30, 1946

EXHIBIT "A"

REVENUE:

Appropriation—1945-46.....	\$ 159,727.00
Less Transfer to 1946-47.....	18,000.00
Adjusted Appropriation 1945-46.....	\$ 141,727.00
Refund of Expense.....	1,282.08
	<u>\$ 143,009.08</u>

EXPENDITURES:

Adminstration.....	\$ 17,918.44
National Guard.....	1,716.64
State Guard.....	101,167.28
Emergency Salary.....	908.88
Study and Historical Record, Selective Service.....	900.00
Refund of Expense.....	1,282.08
	<u>123,893.32</u>

EXCESS REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES.....\$ 19,115.76

PROOF:

Appropriation Balance, State Auditor's Records, 6-30-46.....\$ 19,115.76

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ending June 30, 1946

EXHIBIT "B"

RECEIPTS:

From State Treasurer.....\$ 123,893.32

DISBURSEMENTS:

ADMINISTRATION:

Salary—Adjutant General.....	\$ 1,012.08
Salaries—Staff.....	14,731.48
Supplies & Materials.....	189.32
Postage, Tel., Tel., Express.....	1,219.81
Printing and Binding.....	460.13
Repairs and Alterations.....	61.30
Maintenance of State Owned Autos.....	244.32
	<u>\$17,918.44</u>

NATIONAL GUARD:

Travel Expense.....	\$	451.84	
S. A. Allowances.....		180.00	
Insurance and Bonding.....		37.50	
Association Dues.....		194.00	
State Arsenal.....		808.05	
Other Expense.....		45.25	1,716.64
			<hr/>

STATE GUARD:

Allotments to Organizations.....	\$	26,408.37	
Travel Superv. of Training.....		1,185.73	
Bonding of Officers.....		352.50	
Equipment.....		811.52	
Freight and Miscellaneous.....		266.23	
Uniforms.....		1,283.80	
Officers Special Duty.....		610.23	
Camps of Instruction.....		66,451.06	
Court Martial, Disbs., Reorg.....		27.49	
Other Expense.....		127.60	
Physical Examinations Recruits.....		437.00	
Workmen's Compensation.....		575.60	
Travel, Chg. Fed. and State Pro.....		348.15	
Maintenance, Truck and Equipment.....		2,282.00	101,167.28
			<hr/>

STUDY & HISTORICAL RECORDS SELECTIVE SERVICE..... 900.00

EMERGENCY SALARY..... 908.88

\$ 122,611.24

REFUNDS OF EXPENSE..... 1,282.08

TOTAL..... \$ 123,893.32

DISBURSEMENTS BY OBJECTS:

Salaries.....	\$	15,743.56	
Supplies.....		189.32	
Postage.....		1,219.81	
Travel.....		1,985.72	
Printing.....		460.13	
Repairs.....		61.30	
General Expense.....		366.85	
Insurance and Bonding.....		390.00	
Equipment.....		811.52	
Extra Ordinary.....		100,474.15	
Emergency Salary.....		908.88	
			<hr/>

\$ 122,611.24

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF RECONCILIATION OF CASH

Year Ending June 30, 1946

SCHEDULE 1

RECEIPTS FROM STATE TREASURER	\$ 123,893.32
DISBURSEMENTS.....	123,893.32
DEPARTMENTAL BALANCE JUNE 30, 1946.....	None
ADD:	
Outstanding Checks.....	\$ 9,770.12
DEDUCT:	
Deposit in Transit.....	257.34
BALANCE STATE TREASURER'S RECORDS, JUNE 30, 1946.....	\$ 3,512.78

DEPARTMENT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF SALARIES AND EMERGENCY SALARIES AND WAGES

Year Ending June 30, 1946

SCHEDULE 2

<i>Name</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Salary</i>	<i>Emergency Salary</i>
Gen. J. V. B. Metts.....	Adjutant General.....	\$ 1,012.08	\$ 0
Willard R. Bloxton.....	Sr. Auditor.....	3,000.00	120.00
*Katherine S. Carlton.....	Sr. Stenog. Clerk.....	260.00	20.00
Lucile Fowler.....	Sr. Stenog. Clerk.....	1,510.00	120.00
Evie W. Freeman.....	Prin. Gen. Clerk.....	2,100.00	120.00
Betsy Lane.....	Sr. Acct. Clerk.....	1,800.00	120.00
*Albert E. Nowlan.....	Property Auditor.....	2,043.83	81.76
*Robert J. Wilkins.....	Sr. Property Clerk.....	1,006.48	67.10
Alex S. Jones.....	Janitor—Messenger.....	1,040.00	119.60
*Kitty L. Coates.....	Sr. Stenog. Clerk.....	1,627.50	105.00
*Virginia D. Worthington.....	Jr. Stenog. Clerk.....	228.67	25.42
*Audrey P. Burchette.....	Sr. Stenog. Clerk.....	115.00	10.00
Salaries and Emergency Salaries (Exh. "B").....		\$ 15,743.56	\$ 908.88

*Did not work whole year.

ROSTER

NORTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD—MAY 1, 1943

FIRST BRIGADE INFANTRY

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 202)				
James W. Jenkins.....	Brigadier General.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 21, 1942	Henderson
Hugh Dortch.....	Lt. Col.....	Executive.....	March 26, 1943	Goldsboro
Richard P. Taylor.....	Major.....	Adjutant.....	March 22, 1943	Oxford-Raleigh
Melvin L. Finch.....	1st Lt.....	Aide.....	Oct. 13, 1942	Henderson
	Staff Sgt.....			

FIRST INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1071)				
William W. Sharp, Jr.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 21, 1942	Greensboro
Luther H. Barbour.....	Lt. Col.....	Executive.....	Oct. 9, 1942	Durham
	Captain.....	Adjutant.....		
Claude H. Ingram.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	Oct. 6, 1942	Greensboro

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Greensboro (Box 1071)	Recog: Nov. 9, 1942	Charles G. Price.....	Captain.....	Apr. 26, 1943
		Mark F. Foster.....	1st Lt.....	Apr. 26, 1943
		Ray J. Tysor.....	2nd Lt.....	Apr. 27, 1943

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog : Aug. 15, 1942

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Harry L. Johnson.....	Lt. Col.....	Commanding.....	Oct. 19, 1942	Greensboro
Mallory A. Pittman.....	Major.....		Aug. 8, 1942	Wilson
Hugh M. McAllister.....	Major.....		Sept. 17, 1942	Lumberton
J. Watts Farthing.....	Captain.....		Aug. 5, 1942	Wilmington
Alexander R. Stanford.....	Captain.....	Dental Corps.....	Feb. 12, 1943	Greensboro

FIRST BATTALION

Recog : Dec. 23, 1941. Hq. trans. Jan. 15, 1943

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Zeno G. Hollowell.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Dec. 20, 1941	Goldsboro
John R. Morris.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Oct. 6, 1942	Goldsboro
Emmett K. Holloman.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Sept. 25, 1942	Goldsboro
	Staff Sgt.....			

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
1st Company Wilmington	March 26, 1941	Leo E. Sykes.....	Captain.....	March 30, 1943
		Douglas B. Upchurch.....	1st Lt.....	March 31, 1943
		Charles T. Farrow.....	2nd Lt.....	March 10, 1943
5th Company Kinston	April 4, 1941	Roger N. Sutton.....	Captain.....	Feb. 25, 1943
		Carlton A. Pollock.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 24, 1943
		Roy A. McLawhon.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 24, 1943
6th Company Goldsboro	March 6, 1941	Scott B. Berkeley.....	Captain.....	Oct. 6, 1941
		Benjamin K. Ward.....	1st Lt.....	March 8, 1943
		Hillery Todd.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 27, 1943
7th Company Wilson	March 17, 1941	Harvey C. McNair.....	Captain.....	Feb. 23, 1942
		William H. Taylor.....	1st Lt.....	March 12, 1942
		Robert T. Wilson.....	2nd Lt.....	Aug. 29, 1942
15th Company Dunn	Dec. 15, 1941	Henry O. Shell.....	Captain.....	Oct. 20, 1942
		John G. Upchurch.....	1st Lt.....	April 21, 1943
		Clarence B. Hood.....	2nd Lt.....	April 21, 1943

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: Dec. 20, 1941. Hq. trans. Jan. 15, 1943

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
William A. Blount, Jr.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Jan. 18, 1943	Washington
Peter H. Braak.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Feb. 24, 1942	Castle Hayne
Frederick Willetts.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Dec. 16, 1942	Wilmington
	Staff Sgt.....			

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
2nd Company New Bern	March 10, 1941	Walter W. Smith.....	Captain.....	Sept. 10, 1942
		Earl H. Peterson.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 2, 1942
		Richard N. Bayliss.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 1, 1942
3rd Company Washington	March 17, 1941	Frazier T. McDevett.....	Captain.....	Feb. 24, 1943
		Richard F. Cherry.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 24, 1943
		Henry B. Rumley.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 24, 1943
4th Company Greenville	March 29, 1941	Jasper L. Jones.....	Captain.....	April 23, 1942
		Howard E. Sumrell.....	1st Lt.....	May 8, 1942
		William H. Woolard Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	May 7, 1942
26th Company Edenton	Nov. 6, 1942	James F. White Jr.....	Captain.....	Jan. 21, 1943
		Marvin P. Wilson.....	1st Lt.....	Jan. 20, 1943
		Walter L. Morgan.....	2nd Lt.....	Jan. 23, 1943
40th Company Elizabeth City	Dec. 1, 1942	Jerome B. Flora.....	Captain.....	Oct. 27, 1942
		Fred M. White.....	1st Lt.....	Nov. 13, 1942
		Joseph G. McCracken.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 13, 1942

THIRD BATTALION

Recog : Jan. 2, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 307)				
James R. Young	Major	Commanding	Sept. 19, 1942	Dunn
John H. King	1st Lt.	Adjutant	March 9, 1942	Durham
Myres W. Tilghman	1st Lt.	Supply	Nov. 5, 1942	Dunn
	Staff Sgt.			

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
8th Company Louisburg	April 28, 1941	Hill Yarborough	Captain	April 15, 1942
		Paul W. Elam	1st Lt.	April 30, 1942
		Robert L. Johnson	2nd Lt.	Dec. 11, 1942
9th Company Henderson	March 6, 1941	Richard G. Burwell	Captain	May 18, 1942
		William D. Payne	1st Lt.	March 30, 1943
		Clarence S. Finch	2nd Lt.	March 25, 1943
10th Company Oxford	April 0, 1941	William B. Crews	Captain	March 26, 1941
		James W. Ballou	1st Lt.	Feb. 20, 1943
		Maurice E. Parham	2nd Lt.	March 13, 1942
12th Company Raleigh (Box 1231)	March 19, 1941	Claude L. Holder	Captain	March 1, 1943
		Charles S. Britt	1st Lt.	March 11, 1943
		Thomas E. Green	2nd Lt.	March 11, 1943
13th Company Durham	April 4, 1941	Frank H. Barbour	Captain	Jan. 3, 1942
		Charles C. Haynes	1st Lt.	March 8, 1941
		Sumter C. Brawley	2nd Lt.	July 17, 1942

FOURTH BATTALION

Recog : Dec. 29, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1949)				
William H. Byrd	Major	Commanding	Sept. 21, 1942	Winston-Salem
Lonnie L. Cates	1st Lt.	Adjutant	Nov. 7, 1942	Burlington
John F. Moir	1st Lt.	Supply	Oct. 10, 1942	Winston-Salem
	Staff Sgt.			

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
16th Company Greensboro	April 2, 1941	Virgil L. Chandler	Captain	Jan. 3, 1942
		Elmer O. Aslinger	1st Lt.	Nov. 12, 1942
		Walter L. Caviness	2nd Lt.	Oct. 14, 1942
17th Company Burlington	May 1, 1941	Elwood N. Pearce	Captain	Dec. 31, 1941
		Ernest C. Stout	1st Lt.	March 9, 1934
		Alton J. Utley	2nd Lt.	March 9, 1943

COMPANIES—Continued

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
18th Company Reidsville	June 6, 1941	Joe Robinson Horace A. Whitsett, Jr. James F. Orren, Jr.	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	April 24, 1943 April 26, 1943 April 24, 1943
19th Company Leaksville	Aug. 14, 1941	Virgil Hall Robert L. Stephens Clifton B. Barham	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	Sept. 15, 1942 Feb. 5, 1943 Feb. 5, 1943
20th Company Winston-Salem (Box 1949)	March 13, 1941	Cecil E. Foster Venice L. Alford William E. Thompson	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	Oct. 6, 1942 Oct. 13, 1942 Oct. 8, 1942

SECOND INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS				
James H. Howell	Colonel	Commanding	Sept. 19, 1942	Waynesville
Charles L. Shaver	Lt. Col.	Executive	Sept. 19, 1942	Salisbury
Madison H Bowles (B.768)	Captain	Adjutant	Sept. 21, 1942	Waynesville
John F. Gaylord	Captain	Supply	Sept. 19, 1942	Charlotte
(725 E. Trade St.)				

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

(Converted: Oct. 14, 1942)

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Waynesville	Recognition March 19, 1941	Frank C. Byrd Benjamin J. Sloan Roy H. Ruff	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	Nov. 2, 1942 Oct. 31, 1942 Nov. 2, 1942

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: Sept. 26, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1236)				
William W. McChesney	Lt. Col.	Commanding	Sept. 26, 1942	Gastonia
Irving E. Shaver	Major .....	.....	Sept. 8, 1942	Salisbury
Robert T. Hambrick	Captain .....	.....	Nov. 2, 1942	Hickory
William T. Freeman	Captain .....	.....	Sept. 15, 1942	Asheville
Sam Allbright	Captain .....	.....	Jan. 21, 1943	Belmont

FIFTH BATTALION

Recog: Dec. 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 618)				
Deaderick C. Dungan-----	Major-----	Commanding-----	Sept. 19, 1942	Salisbury
Clarence Eaton-----	1st Lt.-----	Adjutant-----	March 30, 1942	Salisbury
Fred H. Young-----	1st Lt.-----	Supply-----	Sept. 30, 1942	Salisbury
	Staff Sgt.-----			

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
11th Company Lumberton	June 14, 1941	Walton B. Ivey-----	Captain-----	June 9, 1941
		William H. Humphery-----	1st Lt.-----	June 9, 1941
		Richard H. Prevatt-----	2nd Lt.-----	June 9, 1941
14th Company Sanford (Box 872)	March 27, 1941 Disbanded: August 18, 1943 (SG.G.O. 19, Aug. 5, 1943)	Thomas W. McDonald-----	Captain-----	Oct. 13, 1942
		Edgar M. Underwood, Jr.-----	1st Lt.-----	April 9, 1943
		Roscoe E. Carrington, Jr.-----	2nd Lt.-----	April 10, 1943
22nd Company High Point	April 29, 1941	Clyde A. Morrison-----	Captain-----	April 1, 1941
		Merlin H. Watson-----	1st Lt.-----	Oct. 22, 1942
		Willie P. Morehead-----	2nd Lt.-----	Nov. 28, 1942
23rd Company Lexington (Box 493)	March 21, 1941	Wade H. Phillips-----	Captain-----	Feb. 17, 1941
		Harvey C. Philpott-----	1st Lt.-----	Feb. 17, 1941
		Charles M. Thompson-----	2nd Lt.-----	Jan. 18, 1943
24th Company Salisbury	March 26, 1941	William H. Hardin, Jr.-----	Captain-----	Sept. 25, 1942
		Osbey F. Mattox-----	1st Lt.-----	Oct. 2, 1942
		Trautham F. Peeler-----	2nd Lt.-----	April 7, 1943

SIXTH BATTALION

Recog: Dec. 22, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 935)				
Dameron H. Williams-----	Major-----	Commanding-----	Dec. 22, 1941	Gastonia
John Odell Durham-----	1st Lt.-----	Adjutant-----	Oct. 2, 1942	Gastonia
	1st Lt.-----	Supply-----	1943	Gastonia
	Staff Sgt.-----			

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
21st Company Albemarle	March 17, 1941	William H. Morrow.....	Captain.....	April 16, 1943
		Ralph Lipe.....	1st Lt.....	1943
25th Company Concord	Feb. 24, 1941	Walter F. Curran.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 7, 1941
		Alfred H. Burton.....	Captain.....	Feb. 7, 1941
		Lee R. Smith.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 11, 1941
27th Company Charlotte (Box 731)	April 3, 1941	Walter F. Curran.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 2, 1941
		Guy V. Soule.....	Captain.....	July 22, 1942
		Joseph C. Wright.....	1st Lt.....	July 22, 1942
28th Company Gastonia	April 18, 1941	George K. Cutter.....	2nd Lt.....	July 22, 1942
		Charles M. Dunn, Jr.....	Captain.....	June 17, 1942
		Richard H. Mason.....	1st Lt.....	June 19, 1942
30th Company Shelby	March 11, 1941	Eugene H. Johnston.....	2nd Lt.....	July 13, 1942
		Clyde T. Wright.....	Captain.....	Sept. 19, 1942
		Harry R. Bobeler.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 21, 1941
		Graham R. Logan.....	2nd Lt.....	Jan 20, 1942

SEVENTH BATTALION

Recog : Dec. 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 732)				
William A. Julian.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 21, 1942	Gastonia
Ralph W. Hutton.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Feb. 21, 1942	Hickory
Albert R. Rankin.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Sept. 25, 1942	Gastonia
	Staff Sgt.....			

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
29th Company Lincolnton (Box 493)	March 12, 1941	John P. Morton.....	Captain.....	Feb. 11, 1942
		Nevin E. Sappenfield.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 16, 1942
		Howard R. Whitener.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 13, 1942
31st Company Statesville	April 25, 1941	Wesley C. Wood.....	Captain.....	Dec. 17, 1942
		Ross Nicholson.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 1, 1943
		Rochus M. Ritchie.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 1, 1943
32nd Company North Wilkesboro	April 17, 1941	Harry R. Pearson.....	Captain.....	Feb. 25, 1941
		John L. Wells, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	April 16, 1942
		John V. Wallace.....	2nd Lt.....	July 17, 1942
33rd Company Newton (Box 107)	March 29, 1941	Milton C. Campbell.....	Captain.....	April 21, 1943
		Frank M. Leagon.....	1st Lt.....	1943
			2nd Lt.....	April 4, 1942
34th Company Hickory	April 1, 1941	Aldis C. Henderson.....	Cptain.....	Jan. 3, 1942
		Donald S. Menzies.....	1st Lt.....	Jan. 3, 1942
		Walter N. Hipp.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 20, 1942

EIGHTH BATTALION

Recog: Dec. 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
William A. Bradley.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 21, 1942	Waynesville
Ralph L. Prevost.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Sept. 26, 1942	Waynesville
Arthur P. Ledbetter.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	March 2, 1942	Waynesville
	Staff Sgt.....			

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
35th Company Lenoir	Feb. 25, 1941	Stanford E. Harris.....	Captain.....	April 14, 1942
		June R. Boston.....	1st Lt.....	May 28, 1942
		Leonard G. Huffstetler.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 27, 1943
36th Company Rutherfordton	March 10, 1941	Jesse J. Tarlton.....	Captain.....	March 4, 1942
		DeWitt Andrews.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 10, 1941
		Eubert V. Seitz.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 10, 1941
37th Company Morganton	March 21, 1941	Henry P. Pitts.....	Captain.....	Oct. 28, 1942
		Robert C. Fleming.....	1st Lt.....	Dec. 5, 1942
		Paul W. Hutchins.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 3, 1942
38th Company Asheville	March 13, 1941	Eric R. Hall.....	Captain.....	Nov. 27, 1942
		Charles F. Himes.....	1st Lt.....	March 10, 1943
		Floyd V. McCaules.....	2nd Lt.....	March 10, 1943
39th Company Canton	March 24, 1941	Frank D. Davis.....	Captain.....	July 14, 1942
		Kermit E. Silver.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942
		Marvin K. Smathers.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942

NORTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD—MARCH 1, 1944

FIRST BRIGADE INFANTRY

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 202)				
James W. Jenkins.....	Brigadier General.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 12, 1942	Henderson
Hugh Dortch.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Executive.....	March 26, 1943	Goldsboro
Richard P. Taylor.....	Major G-1.....	Adjutant.....	March 26, 1943	Oxford Raleigh
#Shelley B. Caveness.....	Captain G-2.....	Public Relations Officer.....	Feb. 14, 1944	Greensboro
Charles G. Price.....	Major G-3.....	P&T Officer.....	Feb. 21, 1944	Greensboro
*John F. Gaylord.....	Major G-4.....	Supply.....	Nov. 19, 1943	Charlotte
Melvin L. Finch.....	Captain.....	Aide.....	Jan. 22, 1944	Henderson
* 725 E. Trade St. #601	Southeastern Bldg.			

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

BAND

Recog: July 8, 1943.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
William T. Hearne	2nd Lieut.....	Commanding.....	July 10, 1943	Henderson

FIRST INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1071)				
William W. Sharp, Jr.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 21, 1942	Greensboro
Luther H. Barbour.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Executive.....	Oct. 9, 1942	Durham
Ray J. Tysor.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	June 5, 1943	Greensboro
Elmer O. Aslinger.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	June 21, 1943	Greensboro
Robert C. Foster(Box226).....	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	July 15, 1943	Leaksville

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Station Greensboro	Nov. 9, 1942	Daniel E. Koonts.....	Captain.....	Feb. 10, 1944
		Charles H. Phillips.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 21, 1944
		George H. Batchelor.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 12, 1944

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: August 15, 1942

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Harry L. Johnson.....	Lt. Colonel.....	.....	Oct. 19, 1942	Greensboro
Mallory A. Pittman.....	Major.....	.....	Aug. 8, 1942	Wilson
Hugh M. McAllister.....	Major.....	.....	Sept. 17, 1942	Lumberton
J. Watts Farthing.....	Captain.....	.....	Aug. 5, 1942	Wilmington
*Alexander R. Stauford.....	Captain, DC.....	Commanding.....	Feb. 12, 1943	Greensboro
*404 Guilford Bank Bldg.				

FIRST BATTALION

Recog: December 23, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 225)				
Zeno G. Hollowell.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Dec. 20, 1941	Goldsboro
Frederick Willetts(B.382).....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Dec. 16, 1942	Wilmington
Emmett K. Holloman.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Sept. 25, 1942	Goldsboro

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
1st Company Wilmington	March 26, 1941	Leo E. Sykes (Box 330)	Captain	March 30, 1943
		Douglas B. Upchurch (Box 502) ..	1st Lt.	March 31, 1943
		Charles T. Farrow (Box 502) ...	2nd Lt.	March 10, 1943
5th Company Kinston	April 4, 1941	Roger N. Sutton	Captain	Feb. 25, 1943
		Roy A. McLawhon	1st Lt.	1944
		Philip H. Crawford, Jr.	2nd Lt.	July 7, 1943
6th Company Goldsboro	March 6, 1941	Scott B. Berkeley (Box 786)	Captain	Oct. 6, 1941
		Benjamin J. Ward	1st Lt.	March 8, 1943
		Hillery Todd (Box 786)	2nd Lt.	Feb 27, 1943
11th Company Lumberton	June 14, 1941	Walton B. Ivey	Captain	June 9, 1941
		William H. Humphery	1st Lt.	June 9, 1941
		Richard H. Prevatt	2nd Lt.	June 9, 1941
15th Company Dunn	Dec. 15, 1941	Henry O. Shell	Captain	Oct 20, 1942
		.....	1st Lt.	1944
		Fred N. Parker (Box 304)	2nd Lt.	Feb. 21, 1944

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
William A. Blount, Jr.	Major	Commanding	Jan. 18, 1943	Washington
William C. Waters	1st Lt.	Adjutant	July 6, 1943	Washington
Peter H Braak	1st Lt.	Supply	Feb. 24, 1942	Castle Hayne

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
2nd Company New Bern	March 10, 1941	Earl H. Peterson	Captain	1944
		Richard N. Bayliss	1st Lt.	Oct. 2, 1942
		.....	2nd Lt.	Oct. 1, 1942
3rd Company Washington	March 17, 1941	Frazier T. McDevett	Captain	Feb. 24, 1943
		Richard F. Cherry	1st Lt.	Feb. 24, 1943
		Henry B. Rumley	2nd Lt.	Feb 24, 1943
4th Company Greenville	March 29, 1941	Jasper L. Jones	Captain	April 23, 1942
		Howard E. Sumrell	1st Lt.	May 8, 1942
		William H. Woolard, Jr.	2nd Lt.	May 7, 1942
26th Company Edenton	Nov. 6, 1942	Marvin P. Wilson	Captain	Feb. 7, 1944
		Walter L. Morgan	1st Lt.	1944
		Robert L. Bunch	2nd Lt.	1944
40th Company Elizabeth City	Dec. 1, 1942	Jerome B. Flora	Captain	Oct. 27, 1942
		Fred M. White	1st Lt.	Nov. 13, 1942
		Joseph G. McCracken	2nd Lt.	Nov. 13, 1942

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: January 2, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 307)				
James R. Young.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 19, 1942	Dunn
John H. King.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	March 9, 1942	Durham
Myres W. Tilghman.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Nov. 5, 1942	Dunn

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
7th Company Wilson	March 17, 1941	Harvey C. McNair.....	Captain.....	Feb. 23, 1942
		William H. Taylor.....	1st Lt.....	March 12, 1942
		Warren V. Woodard.....	2nd Lt.....	July 13, 1943
8th Company Louisburg	April 28, 1941	Hall Varborough.....	Captain.....	April 15, 1942
		Paul W. Elam.....	1st Lt.....	April 30, 1942
		Robert L. Johnson.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 11, 1942
9th Company Henderson *Rt. 1, Kittrell, N. C.	March 6, 1941	*Robert C. Young.....	Captain.....	Sept. 21, 1943
		Clarence S. Finch, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	July 13, 1943
		Lee E. Stegall.....	2nd Lt.....	July 13, 1943
12th Company Raleigh (Box 1231)	March 19, 1941	Claude L. Holder.....	Captain.....	March 1, 1943
			1st Lt.....	1944
		Thomas E. Green.....	2nd Lt.....	March 11, 1943
14th Company Roanoke Rapids	Feb 17, 1944	Edwin H. Graves.....	Captain.....	Dec. 23, 1943
		Francis S. Kemp.....	1st Lt.....	Dec. 20, 1943
		John B. Dunn.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 21, 1943

FOURTH BATTALION

Recog: December 29, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1949)				
William H. Byrd.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 21, 1942	Winston-Salem
John D. Perry, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	June 21, 1943	Winston-Salem
John F. Moir.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Oct. 10, 1942	Winston-Salem

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
10th Company Oxford	April 30, 1941	William B. Crews.....	Captain.....	March 26, 1941
			1st Lt.....	1944
		Maurice E. Parham.....	2nd Lt.....	March 13, 1942
13th Company Durham	April 4, 1941	Frank H. Barbour.....	Captain.....	Jan. 3, 1942
		Lindon S. Shaw.....	1st Lt.....	June 29, 1943
		John W. Enoch.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 11, 1943

COMPANIES—Continued

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
16th Company Greensboro (Box 94)	April 2, 1941	Virgil L. Chandler.....	Captain.....	Jan. 3, 1942
		Rupert Riser.....	1st Lt.....	June 23, 1943
		Avery W. Apple.....	2nd Lt.....	June 22, 1943
17th Company Burington	May 1, 1941	Ernest C. Stout.....	Captain.....	June 26, 1943
		Reginald T. Gibson.....	1st Lt.....	July 1, 1943
		Lonnie L. Cates.....	2nd Lt.....	July 16, 1943
18th Company Reidsville (Box 873)	June 6, 1941	Joe Rolinson.....	Captain.....	April 24, 1943
		Horace A. Whitsett, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	April 26, 1943
		James F. Orren, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	April 24, 1943

SECOND INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
James H. Howell.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 19, 1942	Waynesville
*Charles L. Shaver.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Executive.....	Sept. 19, 1942	Salisbury
Ralph L. Prevost.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	June 16, 1943	Waynesville
William A. Bradley.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	Dec. 8, 1943	Waynesville
	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	1944	
(PO Box 943)				

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

(Converted: October 14, 1942.)

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Station: Waynesville	March 19, 1944	Frank C. Byrd.....	Captain.....	Nov. 2, 1942
		Benjamin J. Sloan.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 31, 1942
		Thomas L. Campbell, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 2, 1944

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: September 26, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
William W. McChesney.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 26, 1942	Gastonia
Irving E. Shafer.....	Major.....		Sept. 8, 1942	Salisbury
Robert T. Hambrick.....	Major.....		Nov. 2, 1942	Hickory
William T. Freeman.....	Captain.....		Sept. 15, 1942	Asheville
Sam Albright.....	Captain.....		Jan. 21, 1943	Belmont

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

FIFTH BATTALION

Recog : December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 618)				
Deaderick C. Dungan.....	Major.....*	Commanding.....	Sept. 19, 1942	Salisbury
Clarence Eaton.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Mch. 30, 1942	Salisbury
Fred H. Young.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Sept. 30, 1942	Salisbury

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
19th Company Leaksville *119 Patrick St.	Aug. 14, 1941	*Virgil Hall..... Robert L. Stephens..... Clifton B. Barham.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Sept. 15, 1942 Feb. 5, 1943 Feb. 5, 1943
20th Company Winston-Salem (Box 1949)	Mch. 13, 1941	Cecil E. Foster..... William E. Thompson.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Oct. 6, 1942 1944 1944
22nd Company High Point	April 29, 1941	Clyde A. Morrison..... Merlin H. Watson..... John T. Bruton.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	April 1, 1941 Oct. 22, 1942 Dec. 20, 1943
23rd Company Lexington (Box 493)	Mch. 21, 1941	Wade H. Phillips..... Harvey C. Philpott..... Charles M. Thompson.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Feb. 17, 1941 Feb. 17, 1941 Jan. 18, 1943
24th Company Salisbury	Mch. 26, 1941	William H. Hardin, Jr..... Osby F. Mattox..... Trantham F. Peeler.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Sept. 25, 1942 Oct. 2, 1942 April 7, 1943

SIXTH BATTALION

Recog : December 22, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Clyde T. Wright.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 25, 1943	Shelby
Gerald B. Goforth.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Dec. 6, 1943	Shelby
Robert S. Greene.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 3, 1943	Gastonia

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
21st Company Albermarle (Box 103)	Mch. 17, 1941	William H. Morrow..... Ralph Lipe..... Charlie R. Turner.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	April 16, 1943 May 21, 1943 May 27, 1943

COMPANIES—Continued

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
25th Company Concord	Feb. 24, 1941	Walter F. Curran.....	Captain.....	Feb. 7, 1941
		Lee R. Smith.....	1st Lt.....	Nov. 6, 1943
		Brady F. Faggart.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 3, 1943
27th Company Charlotte (Box 731)	April 3, 1941	Guy V. Soule.....	Captain.....	July 22, 1942
		George K. Cutter.....	1st Lt.....	July 16, 1943
		Ulysses C. Wheelchel.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 18, 1943
28th Company Gastonia	April 18, 1941	-----	Captain.....	1944
		Eugene H. Johnston.....	1st Lt.....	Nov. 10, 1943
		Edwin R. Shull.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 18, 1943
30th Company Shelby	Mch. 11, 1941	-----	Captain.....	1944
		Hubert S. Plaster.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 9, 1944
		Roy W. Morris.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 4, 1944

SEVENTH BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 480)				
Aldis C. Henderson.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	June 10, 1943	Hickory
Ralph W. Hutton.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Feb. 21, 1942	Hickory
Richard H. McComb.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 23, 1943	Hickory

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
29th Company Lincolnton	Mch. 12, 1941	Howard R. Whitener.....	Captain.....	Oct. 23, 1943
		William F. Hoyle.....	1st Lt.....	Nov. 22, 1943
		Lloyd F. Elmore.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 23, 1943
31st Company Statesville	April 25, 1941	.....	Captain.....	..... 1944
		Ross Nicholson.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 1, 1943
		Samuel T. Laws.....	2nd Lt.....	Jan. 20, 1944
32nd Company North Wilkesboro	April 17, 1941	John L. Wells, Jr.	Captain.....	Aug. 26, 1943
		John V. Wallace, Jr.	1st Lt.....	Dec. 7, 1943
		Isaac M. Eller.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 6, 1943
		Disband: September 26, 1944 (SG.GO No. 17, September 15, 1944)		
33rd Company Newton (Box 107)	Mch. 29, 1941	Milton C. Campbell.....	Captain.....	April 21, 1943
		Frank M. Leagon.....	1st Lt.....	June 22, 1943
		Howard Y. Gold.....	2nd Lt.....	June 22, 1943
34th Company Hickory	April 1, 1941	Donald S. Menzies.....	Captain.....	June 16, 1943
		Walter N. Hipp.....	1st Lt.....	July 7, 1943
		George N. Hutton.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 9, 1943

EIGHTH BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 768)				
Madison H. Bowles.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	May 20, 1943	Waynesville
Stanley F. Brading.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	June 25, 1943	Waynesville
(Box 175)				
Arthur P. Ledbetter.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Mch. 2, 1942	Waynesville

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
35th Company Lenoir	Feb. 25, 1941	Stanford E. Harris.....	Captain.....	April 14, 1942
		June R. Boston.....	1st Lt.....	May 28, 1942
		Leonard G. Huffstetler.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 27, 1943
36th Company Rutherfordton (Box 591)	Mch. 10, 1941	Jesse J. Tarlton.....	Captain.....	Mch. 4, 1942
		DeWitt Andrews.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 10, 1941
		Eubert V. Seitz.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 10, 1941
37th Company Morganton	Mch. 21, 1941	Henry P. Pitts.....	Captain.....	Oct. 28, 1942
		Robert C. Fleming.....	1st Lt.....	Dec. 5, 1942
		Paul W. Hutchins.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 3, 1942
38th Company *%Police Dept. Asheville	Mch. 13, 1941	*Eric R. Hall.....	Captain.....	Nov. 27, 1942
		Floyd V. McCausless.....	1st Lt.....	1944
			2nd Lt.....	1944
39th Company Canton	Mch. 24, 1941	Frank D. Davis.....	Captain.....	July 14, 1942
		Kermit E. Silver.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942
		Marvin K. Smathers.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942

NORTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD—AUGUST 1944
FIRST BRIGADE INFANTRY

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 202)				
James W. Jenkins.....	Brigadier General.....	Commanding.....	Sept 21, 1942	Henderson
Hugh Dortch.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Executive.....	Mch. 26, 1943	Goldsboro
Richard P. Taylor.....	Major G-1.....	Adjutant.....	Mch. 26, 1943	Oxford-Raleigh
Shelley B. Caveness.....	Major G-2.....	Pub. Relations Officer.....	Mch. 24, 1944	Greensboro
*Charles G. Price.....	Major G-3.....	P&T Officer.....	Feb. 21, 1944	Greensboro
John F. Gaylord.....	Major G-4.....	Supply.....	Nov. 19, 1943	Charlotte
Wade H. Phillips.....	Major.....	Insp. Gen. & Judge Advocate.....	July 3, 1944	Lexington
Melvin L. Finch.....	Captain.....	Aide.....	Jan. 22, 1944	Henderson
*(Cmd Brig. Enl. Det.)				

BRIGADE ENLISTED DETACHMENT

Recog : June 10, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
*Charles G. Price.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Feb. 21, 1944	Greensboro

BRIGADE BAND

Recog : July 8, 1943.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
William T. Hearne.....	2nd Lieut.....	Commanding.....	July 10, 1943	Henderson

FIRST INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1071)				
William W. Sharp, Jr.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 21, 1942	Greensboro
Luther H. Barbour.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Executive.....	Oct. 9, 1942	Durham
Ray J. Tysor.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	June 5, 1943	Greensboro
	Captain.....	Supply.....	1944	
Robert C. Foster.....	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	July 15, 1943	Leaksville

HEADQUARTERS & SERVICE COMPANY

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Greensboro (Box 1792)	Nov. 9, 1942	Charles H. Phillips.....	Captain.....	May 23, 1944
		George H. Batchelor.....	1st Lt.....	June 2, 1944
		George M. Holden.....	2nd Lt.....	May 30, 1944

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Converted July 18, 1944; Recog : April 4, 1941.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Durham (Box 309)	April 4, 1941	Frank H. Barbour.....	Captain.....	Jan. 3, 1942
		Lindon S. Shaw.....	1st Lt.....	June 29, 1943
		John W. Enoch.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 11, 1943

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog : August 15, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Harry L. Johnson-----	Lieut. Colonel-----		Oct. 19, 1942	Greensboro
Irving E. Shafer-----	Major-----		Sept. 8, 1942	Salisbury
*Alexander R. Stanford-----	Captain-----		Feb. 12, 1943	Greensboro
	Captain-----			

*(C. O.)

FIRST BATTALION

Recog : August 2, 1944. (the new Bn. Hq.)

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 94)				
Virgil L. Chandler-----	Major-----	Commanding-----	Aug. 2, 1944	Greensboro
	1st Lt.-----	Adjutant-----		
	1st Lt.-----	Supply-----		

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
10th Company Oxford	April 30, 1941	Harley A. Dartt----- A. H. A. Williams 2nd----- Cameron H. Easton-----	Captain----- 1st Lt.----- 2nd Lt.-----	July 3, 1944 July 14, 1944 July 15, 1944
12th Company Raleigh (Box 1231)	Mch. 19, 1941	Claude L. Holder----- Thomas E. Green, Jr.----- Colbert F. Crutchfield-----	Captain----- 1st Lt.----- 2nd Lt.-----	Mch. 1, 1943 Mch. 17, 1944 April 6, 1944
16th Company Greensboro (Box 2610)	April 2, 1941	Rupert Riser----- Yancey G. Culton----- Philip S. Malone-----	Captain----- 1st Lt.----- 2nd Lt.-----	June 24, 1944 July 1, 1944 Mch. 30, 1944
17th Company Burlington	May 1, 1941	Reginal T. Gibson----- Lonnie L. Cates----- Otis O. Hobbs-----	Captain----- 1st Lt.----- 2nd Lt.-----	April 10, 1944 April 10, 1944 April 10, 1944

SECOND BATTALION

(Old 5th Bn. Recog : December 20, 1941.)

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 618)				
Deaderick C. Dungan-----	Major-----	Commanding-----	Sept. 19, 1942	Salisbury
Clarence Eaton-----	1st Lt.-----	Adjutant-----	Mch. 30, 1942	Salisbury
James D. Heilig, Jr.-----	1st Lt.-----	Supply-----	June 12, 1944	Salisbury

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
21st Company Albemarle (Box 103)	Mch. 17, 1941	William H. Morrow.....	Captain.....	April 16, 1943
		Ralph Lipe.....	1st Lt.....	May 21, 1943
		Charlie R. Turner.....	2nd Lt.....	May 27, 1943
23rd Company Lexington	Mch. 21, 1941	Harvey C. Philpott.....	Captain.....	July 14, 1944
		Charles M. Thompson.....	1st Lt.....	July 11, 1944
		Oscar J. Marley.....	2nd Lt.....	July 10, 1944
24th Company Salisbury	Mch. 26, 1941	Osbey F. Mattox.....	Captain.....	May 5, 1944
		Trantham F. Peeler.....	1st Lt.....	May 11, 1944
		Algernon S. Jones, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	May 23, 1944
25th Company Concord	Feb. 24, 1941	Walter F. Currin.....	Captain.....	Feb. 7, 1941
		Lee R. Smith.....	1st Lt.....	Nov. 6, 1943
		Brady F. Faggart.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 3, 1943

THIRD BATTALION

(Old 4th Bn. Recog: December 29, 1941.)

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1949)				
William H. Byrd.....	Major.....	Commanding	Sept. 21, 1942	Winston-Salem
John D. Perry, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant	June 26, 1943	Winston-Salem
John F. Moir.....	1st Lt.....	Supply	Oct. 10, 1942	Winston-Salem

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
18th Company Reidsville (Box 873)	June 6, 1941	Joe Robinson.....	Captain.....	April 24, 1943
		Horace A. Whitsett, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	April 26, 1943
		Claude C. Bailey.....	2nd Lt.....	May 25, 1944
19th Company Leaksville	Aug. 14, 1941	Robert L. Stevens.....	Captain.....	June 21, 1944
		Clifton B. Barham.....	1st Lt.....	June 28, 1944
		John R. McGavisk.....	2nd Lt.....	June 26, 1944
20th Company Winston-Salem (Box 1949)	Mch. 13, 1941	Cecil E. Foster.....	Captain.....	Oct. 6, 1942
		William E. Thompson.....	1st Lt.....	Mch. 7, 1944
		Robah F. Warner.....	2nd Lt.....	Mch. 9, 1944
22nd Company High Point	April 29, 1941	Clyde A. Morrison.....	Captain.....	April 1, 1941
		Merlin H. Watson.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 22, 1942
		John T. Bruton.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 20, 1943

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

SECOND INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
James H. Howell.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 19, 1942	Waynesville
Charles L. Shaver.....	Lieutenant Colonel.....	Executive.....	Sept. 19, 1942	Salisbury
Ralph L. Prevost.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	June 16, 1943	Waynesville
Marion T. Bridges.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	June 30, 1944	Waynesville
John L. Wells, Jr.....	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	Aug. 26, 1943	No. Wilkesboro

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Recog : March 19, 1941

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Waynesville	March 19, 1941	Benjamin J. Sloan.....	Captain.....	May 4, 1944
		Thomas L. Campbell, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	May 11, 1944
		Guy W. Messer.....	2nd Lt.....	May 24, 1944

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Converted: July 18, 1944 ; Recog : March 24, 1941 (39th Co.)

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer.....	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Canton	March 24, 1941	Frank D. Davis.....	Captain.....	July 14, 1942
		Kermit E. Silver.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942
		Marvin K. Smathers.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog : September 26, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1236)				
*William W. McChesney.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 26, 1942	Gastonia
Robert T. Hambrick.....	Major.....	.....	Nov. 2, 1942	Hickory
Sam Albright.....	Captain.....	.....	Jan. 21, 1943	Belmont
Zach P. Mitchell.....	Captain.....	.....	June 28, 1944	Shelby

FIRST BATTALION

(Old 6th Bn. Recog : December 22, 1941.)

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Clyde T. Wright.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 25, 1943	Shelby
Gerald B. Goforth.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Dec. 6, 1943	Shelby
Robert S. Greene.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 3, 1943	Gastonia

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
27th Company Charlotte (Box 731)	April 3, 1941	Guy V. Soule	Captain	July 22, 1942
		Ulysses C. Welchel	1st Lt.	May 5, 1944
		Walter L. Hogan, Jr.	2nd Lt.	May 16, 1944
28th Company Gastonia	April 18, 1941	Eugene H. Johnson	Captain	Mch. 25, 1944
		Edwin R. Shull	1st Lt.	May 29, 1944
		Andrel H. Haynes	2nd Lt.	July 4, 1944
29th Company Lincolnton	Mch. 12, 1941	William F. Hoyle	Captain	April 12, 1944
		Loyd F. Elmore	1st Lt.	May 22, 1944
		Charles M. Ramseur	2nd Lt.	May 24, 1944
30th Company Shelby	Mch. 11, 1941	Hubert S. Plaster	Captain	April 21, 1944
		Roy W. Morris	1st Lt.	April 22, 1944
		J. B. Brackett	2nd Lt.	April 20, 1944

SECOND BATTALION

(Old 7th Bn. Recog: December 20, 1941.)

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 480)				
Aldis C. Henderson	Major	Commanding	June 10, 1943	Hickory
Ralph W. Hutton	1st Lt.	Adjutant	Feb. 21, 1942	Hickory
Richard H. McComb	1st Lt.	Supply	June 23, 1943	Hickory

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
31st Company Statesville (Box 444)	April 25, 1941	Ross Nicholson	Captain	Mch. 7, 1944
		Samuel T. Laws	1st Lt.	April 3, 1944
		.....	2nd Lt.	1944
32nd Company North Wilkesboro	April 17, 1941	*John V. Wallace, Jr.	Captain	1944
		Charles E. White	1st Lt.	Dec. 7, 1943
		.....	2nd Lt.	May 6, 1944
33rd Company Newton (Box 107)	Mch. 29, 1941	Milton C. Campbell	Captain	April 21, 1943
		Frank M. Leagon	1st Lt.	June 22, 1943
		Howard D. Price	2nd Lt.	June 21, 1944
34th Company Hickory	April 1, 1941	Donald S. Menzies	Captain	June 16, 1943
		Walter N. Hipp	1st Lt.	July 7, 1943
		George N. Hutton	2nd Lt.	Nov. 9, 1943

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

THIRD BATTALION

(Old 8th Bn. Recog: December 20, 1941.)

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 768)				
Madison H. Bowles.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	May 20, 1943	Waynesville
Stanley F. Brading.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	June 25, 1943	Waynesville
Arthur P. Ledbetter.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Mch. 2, 1942	Waynesville

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
35th Company Lenoir	Feb. 25, 1941	Stanford E. Harris.....	Captain.....	April 14, 1942
		June R. Boston.....	1st Lt.....	May 28, 1942
		Joseph S. Sink.....	2nd Lt.....	April 3, 1944
36th Company Rutherfordton (Box 591)	Mch. 10, 1941	Jesse J. Tarlton.....	Captain.....	Mch. 4, 1942
		DeWitt Andrews.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 10, 1941
		Eubert V. Seitz.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 10, 1941
37th Company Morganton	Mch. 21, 1941	Henry P. Pitts.....	Captain.....	Oct. 28, 1942
		Robert C. Fleming.....	1st Lt.....	Dec. 5, 1942
		Paul W. Hutchins.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 3, 1942
38th Company Asheville (%Police Dept.	Mch. 13, 1941	Eric R. Hall.....	Captain.....	Nov. 27, 1942
		Floyd V. McCanless, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Mch. 3, 1944
		William K. Roberts.....	2nd Lt.....	Mch. 7, 1944

THIRD INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 225)				
Zeno G. Hollowell.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	July 15, 1944	Goldsboro
James R. Young.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Executive.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Dunn
	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	1944	
Emmett K. Holloman.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	Aug. 3, 1944	Goldsboro
Ray Holder.....	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	Aug. 5, 1944	Henderson

HEADQUARTERS & SERVICE COMPANY

Converted July 18, 1944; Recog: March 6, 1941 (6th Co.)

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Goldsboro	March 6, 1941		Captain.....	1944
		Hillery Todd.....	1st Lt.....	June 24, 1944
		Alfred W. Griffin.....	2nd Lt.....	May 26, 1944

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Converted: July 18, 1944; Recog: March 17, 1941 (7th Co.)

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Wilson	March 17, 1941	Harvey C. McNair.....	Captain.....	Feb. 23, 1942
		William H. Taylor.....	1st Lt.....	Mch. 12, 1942
		Warren V. Woodard.....	2nd Lt.....	July 13, 1943

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: August 1, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Malory A. Pittman.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 1, 1944	Wilson
Hugh M. McAllister.....	Major.....	.....	Sept. 17, 1942	Lumberton
J. Watts Farthing.....	Captain.....	.....	Aug. 5, 1942	Wilmington
.....	Captain.....	.....	1944	

FIRST BATTALION

(Old 1st Bn. Recog: December 23, 1941.)

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Scott B. Berkeley.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Goldsboro
Benjamin J. Ward.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Mch. 8, 1943	Goldsboro
.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	1944	

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
3rd Company Washington	Mch. 17, 1941	Frazier T. McDevitt.....	Captain.....	Feb. 24, 1943
		Richard F. Cherry.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 24, 1943
		Henry B. Rumley.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 24, 1943
4th Company Greenville	Mch. 29, 1941	Jasper L. Jones.....	Captain.....	April 23, 1942
		William H. Woolard, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	May 12, 1944
		Robert B. Greene.....	2nd Lt.....	May 11, 1944
26th Company Edenton	Nov. 6, 1942	Marvin P. Wilson.....	Captain.....	Feb. 7, 1944
		Walter L. Morgan.....	1st Lt.....	Mch. 30, 1944
		Robert L. Bunch.....	2nd Lt.....	April 1, 1944
40th Company Elizabeth City	Dec. 1, 1942	Jerome B. Flora.....	Captain.....	Oct. 27, 1942
		.....	1st Lt.....	1944
		Joseph G. McCracken.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 13, 1942

SECOND BATTALION

(Old 2nd Bn. Recog: December 20, 1941.)

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 382)				
Frederick Willetts	Major	Commanding	June 9, 1944	Wilmington
Harris W. Haskett	1st Lt.	Adjutant	Aug. 2, 1944	Wilmington
Robert B. Bilbro	1st Lt.	Supply	June 28, 1944	Washington

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
1st Company Wilmington (Box 330)	Mch. 26, 1941	Leo E. Sykes	Captain	Mch. 30, 1943
		Douglas B. Upchurch	1st Lt.	Mch. 31, 1943
		Charles T. Farrow	2nd Lt.	Mch. 10, 1943
2nd Company New Bern	Mch. 10, 1941	Richard N. Bayliss	Captain	April 11, 1944
		Lesly Whorton	1st Lt.	June 22, 1944
		Nathan C. Ferrell	2nd Lt.	April 22, 1944
5th Company Kinston (Box 813)	April 4, 1941	Roy A. McLawhon	Captain	Mch. 22, 1944
		Alfred Cheney, Jr.	1st Lt.	May 12, 1944
		Benjamin L. Rouse	2nd Lt.	Mch. 28, 1944
11th Company Lumberton	June 14, 1941	Walton B. Ivey	Captain	June 9, 1941
		William H. Humphrey	1st Lt.	June 9, 1941
		Richard M. Prevatt	2nd Lt.	June 9, 1941

THIRD BATTALION

(Old 3rd Bn. Recog: January 2, 1942.)

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Hill Yarborough	Major	Commanding	Aug. 2, 1944	Louisburg
John H. King	1st Lt.	Adjutant	Mch. 9, 1942	Durham
Myres W. Tilghman	1st Lt.	Supply	Nov. 5, 1942	Dunn

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
8th Company Louisburg	April 28, 1941		Captain	1944
		Paul W. Elam	1st Lt.	April 30, 1942
		Robert L. Johnson	2nd Lt.	June 30, 1944
9th Company Henderson	Mch. 6, 1941		Captain	1944
		Lee E. Stegall	1st Lt.	May 13, 1944
		Alvin H. Nuckles	2nd Lt.	May 11, 1944

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
14th Company Roanoke Rapids	Feb. 17, 1944	Francis S. Kemp	Captain	May 5, 1944
		John B. Dunn	1st Lt.	May 8, 1944
		Bernard M. White-Hurst	2nd Lt.	May 5, 1944
15th Company Dunn	Dec. 15, 1941	Henry O. Shell	Captain	Oct. 20, 1942
		Fred N. Parker	1st Lt.	Mch. 29, 1944
		George R. Geer	2nd Lt.	Mch. 16, 1944

NORTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD—FEBRUARY 1945

FIRST BRIGADE INFANTRY

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 202)				
James W. Jenkins	Brigadier General	Commanding	Sept. 21, 1942	Henderson
Hugh Dortch	Lt. Col.	Executive	March 26, 1943	Goldsboro
Luther H. Barbour	Lt. Col.	Machine Gun Officer	Oct. 9, 1942	Durham
Richard P. Taylor	Major G-1	Adjutant	March 26, 1943	Oxford-Raleigh
Shelley B. Caveness	Major G-2	Pub. Relations Officer	March 24, 1944	Greensboro
*Charles G. Price	Major G-3	P&T Officer	Feb. 21, 1944	Greensboro
**John F. Gaylord	Major G-4	Supply	Nov. 19, 1943	Charlotte
Wade H. Phillips	Major	Insp. Gen. & Judge Advocate	July 3, 1944	Lexington
Elbert Z. Jones	Major	Communications Officer	Feb. 1, 1945	Burlington
J. Leonard James	(Captain) 1st Lt.	Asst. Adjutant	Feb. 1945	Raleigh Box 486
Melvin L. Finch	Captain	Aide	Jan. 22, 1944	Henderson
(*Cmds. Brig. Enl. Det.) (**25 E. Trade St.)				

BRIGADE ENLISTED DETACHMENT

Recog: June 10, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
Charles G. Price	Major	Commanding	Feb. 21, 1944	Greensboro

BRIGADE BAND

Recog: July 8, 1943.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
William T. Hearne	2nd Lt.	Commanding	July 10, 1943	Henderson

FIRST INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1071)				
William W. Sharp, Jr.	Colonel	Commanding	Sept 21, 1942	Greensboro
	Lt. Col.	Executive .....	.....1945	
Charles H. Phillips	Captain	Adjutant	May 23, 1944	Greensboro
George H. Batchelor	Captain	Supply	Oct. 13, 1944	Greensboro
	Captain	Communications		
		Officer .....	.....1945	
Robert C. Foster	Captain	Chaplain	July 15, 1943	Leaksville (Box 226)

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Recog: November 9, 1942.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Greensboro (Box 152)	Nov. 9, 1942	Ray J. Tysor	Captain	June 5, 1943
		George M. Holden	1st Lt.	Oct. 18, 1944
		John E. Walters	2nd Lt.	Dec. 5, 1944

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Converted July 18, 1944; Recog: April 4, 1941. (13th Co.)

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Durham (Box 309)	April 4, 1941	Frank H. Barbour	Captain	*Jan. 3, 1942
		Lindon S. Shaw	1st Lt.	June 29, 1943
		John W. Enoch	2nd Lt.	Oct. 11, 1943

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: August 15, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Harry L. Johnson	Lt. Col.		Oct. 19, 1942	Greensboro
Irving E. Shafer	Major		Sept. 8, 1942	Salisbury
*Alexander R. Stanford	Captain, DC	Commanding	Feb. 12, 1943	Greensboro
Ralph V. Ellis	Captain		Oct. 18, 1944	Greensboro 335 Jefferson Bldg.
(*404 Guilford Bank Bldg.)				

FIRST BATTALION

Recog: August 2, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 94)				
Virgil L. Chandler.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Greensboro
Samuel C. Tatum.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 21, 1944	Greensboro
Harold Mahon.....	2nd Lt.....	Supply.....	Oct. 16, 1944	Greensboro

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
10th Company Oxford	April 30, 1941	Harley A. Dartt.....	Captain.....	July 3, 1944
		A. H. A. Williams 2nd.....	1st Lt.....	July 14, 1944
		Cameron H. Easton.....	2nd Lt.....	July 15, 1944
12th Company Raleigh (*%Raleigh Furniture Co.)	March 19, 1941	*Thomas E. Green, Jr.....	Captain.....	Oct. 5, 1944
		Colbert F. Crutchfield.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 18, 1944 (Box 1231)
		Joseph W. Barber.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 18, 1944 (Box 1231)
16th Company Greensboro (Box 2610)	April 2, 1941	Rupert Riser.....	Captain.....	June 24, 1944
		Yancey G. Culton.....	1st Lt.....	July 1, 1944
		Philip S. Malone.....	2nd Lt.....	March 30, 1944
17th Company Burlington	May 1, 1941	Reginald T. Gibson.....	Captain.....	April 10, 1944
		Lonnie L. Cates.....	1st Lt.....	April 10, 1944
		Otis O. Hobbs.....	2nd Lt.....	April 10, 1944

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 618)				
Deaderick C. Dungan.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 19, 1942	Salisbury
Clarence Eaton.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	March 30, 1942	Salisbury
James D. Heilig, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	Supply.....	June 12, 1944	Salisbury

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
21st Company Albemarle (Box 909)	March 17, 1941	Charlie H. Turner	Captain	Oct. 13, 1944
		William H. Chandler	1st Lt.	Oct. 5, 1944
		Paul J. Hester	2nd Lt.	Oct. 5, 1944
23rd Company Lexington	March 21, 1941	Harvey C. Philpott	Captain	July 14, 1944
		Charles M. Thompson	1st Lt.	July 11, 1944
		Oscar J. Marley	2nd Lt.	July 10, 1944
24th Company Salisbury	March 26, 1941	Osbey F. Mattox	Captain	May 5, 1944
		Algernon S. Jones, Jr.	1st Lt.	Jan. 11, 1945
		William A. Summey	2nd Lt.	Jan. 11, 1945
25th Company Concord	Feb. 24, 1941	Walter F. Curran	Captain	Feb. 7, 1941
		Lee R. Smith	1st Lt.	Nov. 6, 1943
		Brady F. Faggart	2nd Lt.	Nov. 3, 1943

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: December 29, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1949)				
William H. Byrd	Major	Commanding	Sept. 21, 1942	Winston-Salem
John D. Perry, Jr.	1st Lt.	Adjutant	June 26, 1943	Winston-Salem
John F. Moir	1st Lt.	Supply	Oct. 10, 1942	Winston-Salem

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
18th Company Reidsville (Box 873)	June 6, 1941	Joe Robinson	Captain	April 24, 1943
		Horace A. Whitsett, Jr.	1st Lt.	April 26, 1943
		Claude C. Bailey	2nd Lt.	May 25, 1944
19th Company Leaksville	Aug. 14, 1941	Robert L. Stephens	Captain	June 21, 1944
		Clifton B. Barham	1st Lt.	June 28, 1944
		John R. McGavisk	2nd Lt.	June 26, 1944
20th Company Winston-Salem (Box 1949)	March 13, 1941	Cecil E. Foster	Captain	Oct. 6, 1942
		William E. Thompson	1st Lt.	March 7, 1944
		Robah F. Warner	2nd Lt.	March 9, 1944
22nd Company High Point	April 29, 1941	Clyde A. Morrison	Captain	April 1, 1941
		Merlin H. Watson	1st Lt.	Oct. 22, 1942
		John T. Burton	2nd Lt.	Dec. 20, 1943

SECOND INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
James H. Howell.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept 19, 1942	Waynesville
Charles L. Shaver.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Executive.....	Sept. 19, 1942	Salisbury
Ralph L. Prevost.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	June 16, 1943	Waynesville
Marion T. Bridges.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	June 30, 1944	Waynesville
	Captain.....	Communications Officer.....	1945	
John L. Wells, Jr.	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	Aug. 26, 1943	No. Wilkesboro

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Recog: March 19, 1941.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Waynesville	March 19, 1941	Benjamin J. Sloan.....	Captain.....	May 4, 1944
		Thomas L. Cambell, Jr.	1st Lt.....	May 11, 1944
		Guy W. Messer.....	2nd Lt.....	May 24, 1944

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Converted July 18, 1944; Recog: March 24, 1941 (39th Co.)

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Canton	March 24, 1941	Frank D. Davis.....	Captain.....	July 14, 1942
		Kermit E. Silver.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942
		Marvin K. Smathers.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: September 26, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1236)				
William W. McChesney....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 26, 1942	Gastonia
Robert T. Hambrick.....	Major.....		Nov. 2, 1942	Hickory
Sam Allbright.....	Captain.....		Jan. 21, 1943	Belmont
Zach P. Mitchell.....	Captain.....		June 28, 1944	Shelby (Box 138)

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

FIRST BATTALION

Rec: December 22, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Clyde T. Wright	Major	Commanding	Sept. 25, 1943	Shelby
Gerald B. Goforth	1st Lt.	Adjutant	Dec. 6, 1943	Shelby
Robert S. Greene	1st Lt.	Supply	June 3, 1943	Gastonia

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
27th Company Charlotte (Box 731)	April 3, 1941	Guy V. Soule	Captain	July 22, 1942
		Ulysses C. Whelchel	1st Lt.	May 5, 1944
		Walter L. Hogan, Jr.	2nd Lt.	May 16, 1944
28th Company Gastonia	April 18, 1941	Eugene H. Johnston	Captain	March 25, 1944
		Andrel H. Haynes	1st Lt.	Oct. 12, 1944
		Carroll B. Long	2nd Lt.	Oct. 9, 1944
29th Company Lincolnton	March 12, 1941	William F. Hoyle	Captain	April 12, 1944
		Loyd F. Elmore	1st Lt.	May 22, 1944
		Fred B. Kiser	2nd Lt.	Sept. 12, 1944
30th Company Shelby	March 11, 1941	Hubert S. Plaster	Captain	April 21, 1944
		Roy W. Morris	1st Lt.	April 22, 1944
		J. B. Brackett	2nd Lt.	April 20, 1944

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 480)				
Aldis C. Henderson	Major	Commanding	June 10, 1943	Hickory
Ralph W. Hutton	1st Lt.	Adjutant	Feb. 21, 1942	Hickory
Richard H. McComb	1st Lt.	Supply	June 23, 1943	Hickory

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
31st Company Statesville (Box 444)	April 25, 1941	Ross Nicholson	Captain	March 7, 1944
		Samuel T. Laws	1st Lt.	April 3, 1944
		John W. Kiser	2nd Lt.	Sept. 27, 1944
35th Company Lenoir	Feb. 25, 1941	Stanford E. Harris	Captain	April 14, 1942
		June R. Boston	1st Lt.	May 28, 1942
		Andrew F. Torrence	2nd Lt.	Sept. 27, 1944

COMPANIES—Continued

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
33rd Company Newton (Box 107)	March 29, 1941	Milton C. Campbell.....	Captain.....	April 21, 1943
		Harry L. Lemon.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 17, 1944
		Howard D. Price.....	2nd Lt.....	June 21, 1944
34th Company Hickory	April 1, 1941	Donald S. Menzies.....	Captain.....	June 16, 1943
		Walter N. Hipp.....	1st Lt.....	July 7, 1943
		George N. Hutton.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 9, 1943

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 768)				
Madison H. Bowles.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	May 20, 1943	Waynesville
Stanley F. Brading.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	June 25, 1943	Waynesville
Arthur P. Ledbetter.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	March 2, 1942	Waynesville

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
32nd Company Marion	Nov. 4, 1944	Cecil B. Dobson.....	Captain.....	Oct. 2, 1944
		Joseph G. Neal.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 12, 1944
		Clarence O. Smith.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 26, 1944
36th Company Rutherfordton (Box 591)	March 10, 1941	Jesse J. Tarlton.....	Captain.....	March 4, 1942
		DeWitt Andrews.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 10, 1941
		Eubert V. Seitz.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 10, 1941
37th Company Morganton	March 21, 1941	Henry P. Pitts.....	Captain.....	Oct. 28, 1942
		Robert C. Fleming.....	1st Lt.....	Dec. 5, 1942
		Paul W. Hutchins.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 3, 1942
38th Company Asheville %Police Dept.	March 13, 1941	Eric R. Hall.....	Captain.....	Nov. 27, 1942
		Floyd V. McCanless, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	March 3, 1944
		William K. Roberts.....	2nd Lt.....	March 7, 1944

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

THIRD INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 225)				
Zeno G. Hollowell.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	July 15, 1944	Goldsboro
James R. Young.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Executive.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Dunn (Box 307)
John H. King.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	Oct. 13, 1944	Durham (Box 754)
Emmett K. Holloman.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	Aug. 3, 1944	Goldsboro
	Captain.....	Communications Officer.....	1945	(Box 274)
Ray Holder.....		Chaplain.....	Aug. 5, 1944	Henderson

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Converted: July 18, 1944; Recog: March 6, 1941. (6th Co.)

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Goldsboro (Box 786)	March 6, 1944	Hillery Todd.....	Captain.....	Sept. 15, 1944
		Alfred W. Griffin.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 18, 1944 (Box 87)
		Louis J. Farfour.....	2nd Lt.....	Sept. 14, 1944

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Converted July 18, 1944; Recog: March 17, 1941. (7th Co.)

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Wilson	March 17, 1941	Harvey C. McNair.....	Captain.....	Feb. 23, 1942
		William H. Taylor.....	1st Lt.....	March 12, 1942
		Warren V. Woodard.....	2nd Lt.....	July 13, 1943

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: September 11, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Malory A. Pittman.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 1, 1944	Wilson
Hugh M. McAllister.....	Major.....		Sept. 17, 1942	Lumberton
	Captain.....			
Jack G. Tillery.....	Captain.....		Sept. 7, 1944	Wilson

FIRST BATTALION

Recog: December 23, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 786)				
Scott B. Berkeley.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Goldsboro
Benjamin J. Ward.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	March 8, 1943	Goldsboro
Robert B. Bilbro.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 28, 1944	Washington

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
3rd Company Washington	March 17, 1941	Frazier T. McDevett.....	Captain.....	Feb. 24, 1943
		Richard F. Cherry.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 24, 1943
		Henry B. Rumley.....	2nd Lt.....	Feb. 24, 1943
4th Company Greenville	March 29, 1941	Jasper L. Jones.....	Captain.....	April 23, 1942
		William H. Woolard, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	May 12, 1944
		Robert B. Greene.....	2nd Lt.....	May 11, 1944
26th Company Edenton	Nov. 6, 1942	Marvin P. Wilson.....	Captain.....	Feb. 7, 1944
		Walter L. Morgan.....	1st Lt.....	March 30, 1944
		Robert L. Bunch.....	2nd Lt.....	April 1, 1944
40th Company Elizabeth City	Dec. 1, 1942	Jerome B. Flora.....	Captain.....	Oct. 27, 1942
		Joseph G. McCracken.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 14, 1944
		William G. Whaley.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 14, 1944

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 382)				
Frederick Willetts.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	June 9, 1944	Wilmington
Harris W. Haskett.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Wilmington
Charles D. Parker.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Oct. 16, 1944	Wilmington

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
1st Company Wilmington (Box 330)	March 26, 1941	Leo E. Sykes.....	Captain.....	March 30, 1943
		Douglas B. Upchurch.....	1st Lt.....	March 31, 1943
		Charles T. Farrow.....	2nd Lt.....	March 10, 1943
2nd Company New Bern	March 10, 1941	Richard N. Bayliss.....	Captain.....	April 11, 1944
		Lesly Whorton.....	1st Lt.....	June 22, 1944
		Nathan C. Ferrell.....	2nd Lt.....	April 22, 1944

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

COMPANIES—Continued

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
5th Company Kinston (Box 813)	April 4, 1941	Roy A. McLawhon.....	Captain.....	March 22, 1944
		Benajmin L. Rouse.....	1st Lt.....	Sept. 2, 1944
		Alexander J. Kilpatrick.....	2nd Lt.....	Sept. 6, 1944
11th Company Lumberton	June 14, 1941	Walton B. Ivey.....	Captain.....	June 9, 1941
		Richard M. Prevatt.....	1st Lt.....	Jan. 3, 1945
		Francis W. Floyd.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 27, 1944

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: January 2, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Hill Yarborough.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Louistburg
Alvin H. Nuckles.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Feb. 1945	Henderson
	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	1945	

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
8th Company Louisburg	April 28, 1941	Paul W. Flam.....	Captain.....	Aug. 16, 1944
		Robert L. Johnson.....	1st Lt.....	Aug. 26, 1944
		James L. Pergerson.....	2nd Lt.....	Aug. 29, 1944
9th Company Henderson	March 6, 1941	Lucius H. Harvin, Jr.....	Captain.....	Aug. 21, 1944
		Lee E. Stegall.....	1st Lt.....	May 13, 1944
		John C. Church.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 2, 1944
14th Company Roanoke Rapids	Feb. 17, 1944	Francis S. Kemp.....	Captain.....	May 5, 1944
		John B. Dunn.....	1st Lt.....	May 8, 1944
		Bernard M. White-Hurst.....	2nd Lt.....	May 5, 1944
15th Company Dunn	Dec. 15, 1941	Henry O. Shell.....	Captain.....	Oct. 20, 1942
		Fred N. Parker.....	1st Lt.....	March 29, 1944
		George R. Geer.....	2nd Lt.....	March 16, 1944

NORTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD—AUGUST 1945

FIRST BRIGADE INFANTRY

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 202)				
James W. Jenkins	Brigadier General	Commanding	Sept. 21, 1942	Henderson
Hugh Dortch	Lieut. Colonel	Executive	March 26, 1943	Goldsboro
Luther H. Barbour	Lieut. Colonel	Machine Gun Officer	Oct. 9, 1942	Durham
Willard R. Bloxton	Major G-1	Adjutant	July 5, 1945	Raleigh
Shelley B. Caveness	Major G-2	Pub. Relations Officer	March 24, 1944	Greensboro
	Major G-3	P&T Officer	1945	
John F. Gaylord	Major G-4	Supply	Nov. 19, 1943	Charlotte
Clyde A. Morrison	Major	Insp. Gen. & Judge Advocate	July 7, 1945	High Point
*Elbert Z. Jones	Major	Communications Officer	Feb. 1, 1945	Burlington
*J. Leonard James	Captain	Asst. Adjutant	June 19, 1945	Raleigh
Melvin L. Finch	Captain	Aide	Jan. 22, 1944	Henderson
Charlie T. Young	2nd Lt. (Captain)	Asst. Comm. Officer	April 12, 1945	Burlington
Bert L. Patterson	Captain	Asst. G-4	June 27, 1945	Charlotte

HEADQUARTERS SECTION

First Brigade Infantry Recog: July 6, 1945.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
*J. Leonard James	Captain	Commanding	June 19, 1945	Raleigh

(Box 486)

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

First Brigade Infantry Recog: July 6, 1945.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
*Elbert Z. Jones	Major	Commanding	Feb. 1, 1945	Burlington

(Box 1119)

BAND

First Brigade Infantry Recog: July 8, 1943.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
William T. Hearne	2nd Lieut.	Commanding	July 10, 1943	Henderson

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

FIRST INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1071)				
William W. Sharp, Jr.	Colonel	Commanding	Sept. 21, 1942	Greensboro
Deaderick C. Dungan	Lieut. Colonel	Executive	March 1, 1945	Salisbury
Ray J. Tysor	Captain	Adjutant	June 5, 1943	Greensboro
George H. Batchelor	Captain	Supply	Oct. 13, 1944	Greensboro
Charles W. Fields	Captain	Communications Officer	April 16, 1945	Greensboro
Robert C. Foster	Captain	Chaplain	July 15, 1943	Leaksville

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Recog : November 9, 1942.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Greensboro	Nov. 9, 1942	John E. Walters	Captain	Aug. 20, 1945
		.....	1st Lt.	1945
		William D. Tharin	2nd Lt.	July 2, 1945

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Converted July 18, 1944; Recog : April 4, 1941.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Durham (Box 309)	April 4, 1941	Frank H. Barbour	Captain	Jan 3, 1942
		Lindon S. Shaw	1st Lt.	June 29, 1943
		.....	2nd Lt.	1945

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog : August 15, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS (404 Guilford Bank Building)				
Harry L. Johnson	Lieut. Colonel .....	.....	Oct. 19, 1942	Greensboro
Irving E. Shafer	Major .....	.....	Sept. 8, 1942	Salisbury
* Alexander R. Stanford	Captain, DC	Commanding	Feb. 12, 1943	Greensboro
Ralph V. Ellis	Captain .....	.....	Oct. 18, 1944	Greensboro

FIRST BATTALION

Recog: August 2, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 94)				
Virgil L. Chandler.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Greensboro
Samuel C. Tatum.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 21, 1944	Greensboro
Harold Mahon.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Feb. 20, 1945	Greensboro

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
10th Company Oxford	April 30, 1941	Beverly S. Royster, Jr.....	Captain.....	May 28, 1945
		A. H. A. Williams, 2nd.....	1st Lt.....	July 14, 1944
		Cameron H. Easton.....	2nd Lt.....	July 15, 1944
12th Company Raleigh (CO. % Raleigh Furniture Co.)	March 19, 1941	Thomas E. Green.....	Captain.....	Oct. 5, 1944
		Joseph W. Barber.....	1st Lt.....	July 5, 1945
		Harry C. Massey.....	2nd Lt.....	July 6, 1945
16th Company Greensboro (Box 2610)	April 2, 1941	Rupert Riser.....	Captain.....	June 24, 1944
		Philip S. Malone.....	1st Lt.....	April 19, 1945
		Clyde F. Hathcock, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	May 4, 1945
17th Company Burlington	May 1, 1941	Reginald T. Gibson.....	Captain.....	April 10, 1944
		Louie L. Cates.....	1st Lt.....	April 10, 1944
		Wesley D. Lee.....	2nd Lt.....	June 26, 1945

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Walter F. Curran.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	March 15, 1945	Concord
Clarence Eaton.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	March 30, 1942	Salisbury
James D. Heilig, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 12, 1944	Salisbury

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
21st Company Albemarle (Box 909)	March 17, 1941	Charlie R. Turner.....	Captain.....	Oct. 13, 1944
		William H. Chandler.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1944
		Paul J. Hester.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1944
23rd Company Lexington	March 21, 1941	Harvey C. Philpott.....	Captain.....	July 14, 1944
		Charles M. Thompson.....	1st Lt.....	July 11, 1944
		Oscar J. Marley.....	2nd Lt.....	July 10, 1944

COMPANIES—Continued

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
24th Company Salisbury	March 26, 1941	Osbey F. Mattox.....	Captain.....	May 5, 1944
		Algernon S. Jones, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Jan 11, 1945
		William A. Summey.....	2nd Lt.....	Jan 11, 1945
25th Company Concord (Box 183)	Feb. 24, 1941	Lee R. Smith.....	Captain.....	March 30, 1945
		Brady Y. Faggart.....	1st Lt.....	April 19, 1945
		Wallace L. Helms.....	2nd Lt.....	April 19, 1945

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: December 29, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1949)				
William H. Byrd.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 21, 1942	Winston-Salem
John D. Perry, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	June 26, 1943	Winston-Salem
John F. Moir.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Oct. 10, 1942	Winston-Salem

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
18th Company Reidsville (Box 873)	June 6, 1941	Joe Robinson.....	Captain.....	April 24, 1943
		Horace A. Whitsett, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	April 26, 1943
		Claude C. Bailey.....	2nd Lt.....	May 25, 1944
19th Company Leaksville	Aug. 14, 1941	Robert L. Stephens.....	Captain.....	June 21, 1944
		John R. McGavisk.....	1st Lt.....	May 24, 1945
		Howard W. Hyler, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	June 12, 1945
20th Company Winston-Salem (Box 1949)	March 13, 1941	Cecil E. Foster.....	Captain.....	Oct. 6, 1942
		William E. Thompson.....	1st Lt.....	March 7, 1944
		Robah F. Warner.....	2nd Lt.....	March 9, 1944
22nd Company High Point	April 29, 1941	Merlin H. Watson.....	Captain.....	July 6, 1945
		John T. Bruton.....	1st Lt.....	July 3, 1945
		Arch R. McMullan.....	2nd Lt.....	June 21, 1945

SECOND INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
James H. Howell.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 19, 1942	Waynesville
Madison H. Bowles.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Executive.....	July 5, 1945	Waynesville (Box 76)
Ralph L. Prevost.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	June 16, 1943	Waynesville
Marion T. Bridges.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	June 30, 1944	Waynesville
Benjamin J. Sloan.....	Captain.....	Communications Officer.....	May 4, 1944	Waynesville
.....	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	1945	

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

71

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Recog : March 19, 1941.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Waynesville	March 19, 1941	Guy W. Messer.....	Captain.....	June 29, 1945
		Willard L. Moody.....	1st Lt.....	June 24, 1945
		James L. Carwile.....	2nd Lt.....	June 29, 1945

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Converted : July 18, 1944; Recog : March 24, 1941.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Canton	March 24, 1941	Frank D. Davis.....	Captain.....	July 14, 1942
		Kermit E. Silver.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942
		Marvin K. Smathers.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog : September 26, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1236)				
William W. McChesney.....	Lieut Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 26, 1942	Gastonia
Robert T. Hamtrick.....	Major.....		Nov. 2, 1942	Hickory
Sam Allbright.....	Captain.....		Jan. 21, 1943	Belmont
Zach P. Mitchell.....	Captain.....		June 28, 1944	Shelby (Box 138)

FIRST BATTALION

Recog : December 22, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Clyde T. Wright.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 25, 1943	Shelby
Max Hamrick.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 13, 1945	Shelby
Robert S. Greene.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 3, 1943	Gastonia

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
27th Company Charlotte (Box 731)	April 3, 1941	Guy V. Soule Ulysses C. Wheelchel Walter L. Hogan, Jr.	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	July 22, 1942 May 5, 1944 May 16, 1944
28th Company Gastonia (Box 1082)	April 18, 1941	Eugene H. Johnston Andrel H. Haynes Samuel F. Honeycutt	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	March 25, 1944 Oct. 12, 1944 June 20, 1945
29th Company Lincolnton	March 12, 1941	Lloyd F. Elmore Fred B. Kiser	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	1945 1945 Sept 12, 1944
30th Company Shelby	March 11, 1941	Hubert S. Plaster J. B. Brackett	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	April 21, 1944 1945 1945

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 480)				
Aldis C. Henderson	Major	Commanding	June 10, 1943	Hickory
Owens Hand Browne	1st Lt.	Adjutant	June 27, 1945	Hickory
Richard H. McComb	1st Lt.	Supply	June 23, 1943	Hickory

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
31st Company Statesville (Box 444)	April 25, 1941	Ross Nicholson Samuel T. Laws John W. Kiser	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	March 7, 1944 April 3, 1944 Sept. 27, 1944
35th Company Lenoir	Feb. 25, 1941	Stanford E. Harris Andrew F. Torrence James R. Riley	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	April 14, 1942 April 24, 1945 April 26, 1945
33rd Company Newton (Box 107)	March 29, 1941	Milton C. Campbell Harry L. Lemon Howard D. Price	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	April 21, 1943 Oct. 17, 1944 June 21, 1944
34th Company Hickory	April 1, 1941	Donald S. Menzies Walter N. Hipp George N. Hutton	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	June 16, 1943 July 7, 1943 Nov. 9, 1943

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Jesse J. Tarlton.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	July 5, 1945	Rutherfordton
Stanley F. Brading.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	June 25, 1943	Waynesville
Arthur P. Ledbetter.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	March 2, 1942	Waynesville (Box 11)

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
32nd Company Marion (Box 469)	Nov. 4, 1944	Cecil B. Dobson.....	Captain.....	Oct. 2, 1944
		Clarence O. Smith.....	1st Lt.....	Aug. 4, 1945
		Clarence D. Nichols.....	2nd Lt.....	Aug. 10, 1945
36th Company Rutherfordton (Box 591)	March 10, 1941	DeWitt Andrews.....	Captain.....	1945
		Eubert V. Seitz.....	1st Lt.....	1945
		John U. Grose.....	2nd Lt.....	1945
37th Company Morganton	March 21, 1941	Henry P. Pitts.....	Captain.....	Oct. 28, 1942
		Robert C. Fleming.....	1st Lt.....	Dec. 5, 1942
		Jesse O. Barbour.....	2nd Lt.....	April 5, 1945
38th Company Asheville %Police Dept.	March 13, 1941	Eric R. Hall.....	Captain.....	Nov. 27, 1942
		Floyd V. McCanless, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	March 3, 1944
		William K. Roberts.....	2nd Lt.....	March 7, 1944

THIRD INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 225)				
Zeno G. Hollowell.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	July 15, 1944	Goldsboro
James R. Young.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Executive.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Dunn (Box 307)
John H. King.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	Oct. 13, 1944	Durham Bx 754
Emmett K. Holloman.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	Aug. 3, 1944	Goldsboro
Joseph F. Taylor.....	2nd Lt. (Captain).....	Communications Officer.....	May 1, 1945	Kinston
Ray Holder.....	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	Aug. 5, 1944	Henderson

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Converted July 18, 1944; Recog: March 6, 1941.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Goldsboro (Box 786)	March 6, 1941	Hillery Todd.....	Captain.....	Sept. 15, 1944
		Alfred W. Griffin.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 18, 1944 (Box 87)
		Louis J. Farfour.....	2nd Lt.....	Sept. 14, 1944

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Converted: July 18, 1944; Recog: March 17, 1941.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Wilson	March 17, 1941	Harvey C. McNair.....	Captain.....	Feb. 23, 1942
		William H. Taylor.....	1st Lt.....	March 12, 1942 (Box 1421)
		John J. Farris.....	2nd Lt.....	July 2, 1945

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: September 11, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Mallory A. Pittman.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 1, 1944	Wilson
Daniel G. Monroe.....	Major.....	.....	May 18, 1945	Wilson
John E. G. McLain.....	Captain.....	.....	May 18, 1945	Dunn
Luther R. Doffermyre.....	Captain.....	.....	May 25, 1945	Dunn (Box 345)

FIRST BATTALION

Recog: December 23, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 786)				
Scott B. Berkeley.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Goldsboro
Robert B. Greene.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	April 26, 1945	Greenville Bx38
Robert B. Bilbro.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 28, 1944	Washington

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
3rd Company Washington Disbanded: October 12, 1945 (SG.GO 16,	March 17, 1941	Frazier T. McDevett.....	Captain.....	Feb. 24, 1943
		Richard F. Cherry.....	1st Lt.....	Feb. 24, 1943
		.....	2nd Lt.....	1945
4th Company Greenville	March 29, 1941	William H. Woolard, Jr.....	Captain.....	May 26, 1945
		Godfrey P. Oakley.....	1st Lt.....	June 16, 1945
		Roland B. Modlin.....	2nd Lt.....	June 14, 1945
26th Company Edenton	Nov. 6, 1942	Marvin P. Wilson.....	Captain.....	Feb. 7, 1944
		Walter L. Morgan.....	1st Lt.....	March 30, 1944
		.....	2nd Lt.....	1945
40th Company Elizabeth City	Dec. 1, 1942	Jerome B. Flora.....	Captain.....	Oct. 27, 1942
		Joseph G. McCracken.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 14, 1944
		William G. Whaley.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 14, 1944

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 382)				
Frederick Willetts.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	June 9, 1944	Wilmington
Harris W. Haskett.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Wilmington
Peter H. Braak.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	April 13, 1945	Castle Hayne

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
1st Company Wilmington (Box 502)	March 26, 1941	Leo E. Sykes.....	Captain.....	March 30, 1943
		Charles T. Farrow.....	1st Lt.....	March 16, 1945
		Percy L. Canady.....	2nd Lt.....	March 27, 1945
2nd Company New Bern (Box 872)	March 10, 1941	Nathan C. Ferrell.....	Captain.....	May 28, 1945
		Lesly Whorton.....	1st Lt.....	June 22, 1944
		William W. Perry.....	2nd Lt.....	May 28, 1945
5th Company Kinston (Box 813)	April 4, 1941	Roy A. McLawhon.....	Captain.....	March 22, 1944
		Benjamin L. Rouse.....	1st Lt.....	Sept. 2, 1944
		Thomas F. Horton.....	2nd Lt.....	June 27, 1945
11th Company Lumberton	June 14, 1941	Walter B. Ivey.....	Captain.....	June 9, 1941
		Richard M. Prevatt.....	1st Lt.....	Jan 3, 1945
		Francis W. Floyd.....	2nd Lt.....	Dec. 27, 1944

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: January 2, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Hill Yarborough.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Louisburg
Alvin H. Nuckles.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Feb. 15, 1945	Henderson
Francis L. Joyner.....	2nd Lt.....	Supply.....	June 26, 1945	Henderson (Box 109)

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
8th Company Louisburg	April 28, 1941	Paul W. Elam.....	Captain.....	Aug. 16, 1944
		James L. Pergerson.....	1st Lt.....	May 14, 1945
		Hugh R. Mosley.....	2nd Lt.....	May 15, 1945
9th Company Henderson	March 6, 1941	Lucius H. Harvin, Jr.....	Captain.....	Aug. 21, 1944
		Lee E. Stegall.....	1st Lt.....	May 13, 1944
		John C. Church.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov 2, 1944

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

COMPANIES—Continued

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
14th Company Roanoke Rapids	Feb. 17, 1944	Frances S. Kemp	Captain	May 5, 1944
		John B. Dunn	1st Lt.	May 8, 1944
		Bernard M. White-Hurst	2nd Lt.	May 5, 1944
15th Company Dunn	Dec. 15, 1941	Henry O. Shell	Captain	Oct. 20, 1942
		Fred N. Parker	1st Lt.	March 29, 1944
		George R. Geer	2nd Lt.	March 16, 1944

NORTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD—FEBRUARY 1946

FIRST BRIGADE INFANTRY

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 202)				
James W. Jenkins	Brigadier General	Commanding	Sept. 21, 1942	Henderson
Hugh Dortch	Colonel	Executive	Oct. 31, 1945	Goldsboro
Luther H. Barbour	Lieut Colonel	Machine Gun Officer	Oct. 9, 1942	Durham
Albert E. Nowlan	Major G-1	Adjutant	Jan. 4, 1946	Raleigh
Shelley B. Caveness	Major G-2	Pub. Relations Officer	March 24, 1944	Greensboro
Willard R. Bloxton	Major G-3	P&T Officer	July 5, 1945	Raleigh
John F. Gaylord	Major G-4	Supply	Nov. 19, 1943	Charlotte
Clyde A. Morrison	Major	Insp. Gen. & Judge Advocate	July 7, 1945	High Point
Elbert Z. Jones	Major	Communications Officer	Feb. 1, 1945	Burlington
*J. Leonard James	Captain	Asst. Adjutant	June 19, 1945	Raleigh
Melvin L. Finch	Captain	Asst. G-4	Jan. 22, 1944	Henderson
Louis M. Smith, Jr.	Captain	Aide	Nov. 9, 1945	Raleigh
Charlie T. Young	1st Lt. (Captain)	Asst. Comm. Officer	Nov. 3, 1945	Burlington

FIRST BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS ENLISTED DETACHMENT

Recog: July 6, 1945.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
*J. Leonard James	Captain	Commanding	June 19, 1945	Raleigh

FIRST BRIGADE BAND

Recog: July 8, 1943.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
Willim T. Haearne	2nd Lieut.	Commanding	July 10, 1943	Henderson

FIRST INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1071)				
William W. Sharp, Jr.	Colonel	Commanding	Sept. 21, 1942	Greensboro
Deaderick C. Dungan	Lieut. Colonel	Executive	March 1, 1945	Salisbury
Ray J. Tysor	Captain	Adjutant	June 5, 1943	Greensboro
George H. Batchelor	Captain	Supply	Oct. 13, 1944	Greensboro
Charles W. Fields	Captain	Communications Officer	April 16, 1945	Greensboro Rt. 4
Robert C. Foster	Captain	Chaplain	July 15, 1943	Leaksville

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Recog: November 9, 1942

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Greensboro (Box 149)	Nov. 9, 1942	John E. Walters	Captain	Aug. 20, 1945
		William D. Tharin	1st Lt.	Oct. 12, 1945
		.....	2nd Lt.	1946

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Recog: April 4, 1941; Converted: July 18, 1944.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Durham (Box 309)	July 18, 1944	Frank H. Bartour	Captain	Jan. 3, 1942
		Lindon S. Shaw	1st Lt.	June 29, 1943
		Edward C. Stone, Jr.	2nd Lt.	Oct. 17, 1945

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: August 15, 1942

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Harry L. Johnson	Lieut. Colonel .....	.....	Oct. 19, 1942	Elkin
Irving E. Shafer	Major .....	.....	Sept. 8, 1942	Salisbury
*Alexander R. Stanford	Captain, DC	Commanding	Feb. 12, 1943	Greensboro
Ralph V. Ellis	Captain .....	.....	Oct. 18, 1944	Greensboro

FIRST BATTALION

Recog: August 2, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 94)				
Virgil L. Chandler	Major	Commanding	Aug. 2, 1944	Greensboro
Samuel C. Tatum	1st Lt.	Adjutant	Aug. 21, 1944	Greensboro
Harold Mahon	1st Lt.	Supply	Feb. 20, 1945	Greensboro

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
10th Company Oxford (Box 20)	April 30, 1941	Beverly S. Royster, Jr.	Captain	May 28, 1945
		A. H. A. Williams, 2nd	1st Lt.	July 14, 1944
		Cameron H. Easton	2nd Lt.	July 15, 1944
12th Company Raleigh (CO. %Raleigh Fur. Co.)	March 19, 1941	Thomas E. Green	Captain	Oct. 5, 1944
		Joseph W. Barber	1st Lt.	July 5, 1945
		Harry C. Massey	2nd Lt.	July 6, 1945
16th Company Greensboro (Box 2610)	April 2, 1941	Rupert Riser	Captain	June 24, 1944
		Philip S. Malone	1st Lt.	April 19, 1945
		Clyde F. Hathcock, Jr.	2nd Lt.	May 4, 1945
17th Company Burlington	May 1, 1941	Reginald T. Gibson	Captain	April 10, 1944
		Lonnie L. Cates	1st Lt.	April 10, 1944
		.....	2nd Lt.	1946

SECOND BATTALION

Recog : December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Walter F. Curran	Major	Commanding	March 15, 1945	Concord
Clarence Eaton	1st Lt.	Adjutant	March 30, 1942	Salisbury
James D. Heilig, Jr.	1st Lt.	Supply	June 12, 1944	Salisbury

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
21st Company Albemarle (Box 909)	March 17, 1941	Charlie R. Turner	Captain	Oct. 13, 1944
		William H. Chandler	1st Lt.	Oct. 5, 1944
		Paul J. Hester	2nd Lt.	Oct. 5, 1944
23rd Company Lexington	March 21, 1941	Harvey C. Philpott	Captain	July 14, 1944
		Charles M. Thompson	1st Lt.	July 11, 1944
		Oscar J. Marley	2nd Lt.	July 10, 1944
24th Company Salisbury	March 26, 1941	Osby F. Mattox	Captain	May 5, 1944
		Algernon S. Jones, Jr.	1st Lt.	Jan. 11, 1945
		William A. Summey	2nd Lt.	Jan. 11, 1945
25th Company Concord (Box 183)	Feb. 24, 1941	Lee R. Smith	Captain	March 30, 1945
		Brady Y. Faggart	1st Lt.	April 19, 1945
		Wallace L. Helms	2nd Lt.	April 19, 1945

THIRD BATTALION

Recog : December 29, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1949)				
William H. Byrd.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 21, 1942	Winston-Salem
*Robah F. Warner.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Jan. 4, 1946	Winston-Salem
John F. Moir.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Oct. 10, 1942	Winston-Salem
*Box 244 Salem Station				

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
18th Company Reidsville (Box 873)	June 6, 1941	Joe Robinson..... Horace A. Whitsett, Jr..... Claude C. Bailey.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	April 24, 1943 April 26, 1943 May 25, 1944
19th Company Leaksville	Aug. 14, 1941	Robert L. Stephens..... John R. McGavisk..... Howard W. Hyler, Jr.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	June 21, 1944 May 24, 1945 June 12, 1945
20th Company Winston-Salem (Box 1949)	March 13, 1941	Cecil E. Foster..... William E. Thompson..... Clifford C. Steadman, Jr.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Oct. 6, 1942 March 7, 1944 Jan. 4, 1946
22nd Company High Point	April 29, 1941	Merlin H. Watson..... John T. Bruton..... Arch R. McMullan.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	July 6, 1945 July 3, 1945 June 21, 1945

SECOND INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
James H. Howell.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 19, 1942	Waynesville
Madison H. Bowles.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Executive.....	July 5, 1945	Waynesville
Ralph L. Prevost.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	June 16, 1943	Waynesville
Marion T. Bridges.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	June 30, 1944	Waynesville
Willard L. Moody.....	Captain.....	Communications Officer.....	Jan. 7, 1946	Waynesville
Fletcher Nelson.....	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	Jan. 12, 1946	Morganton

HEADQUARTERS & SERVICE COMPANY

Recog : March 19, 1941.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Waynesville	March 19, 1941	James M. Davis..... Frank C. Byrd..... James L. Carwile.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Jan. 10, 1946 Jan. 4, 1946 June 29, 1945

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Recog: March 24, 1941; Converted: July 18, 1944.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Canton	March 24, 1941	Frank D. Davis.....	Captain.....	July 14, 1942
		Kermit E. Silver.....	1st Lt.....	Oct 5, 1942
		Marvin K. Smathers.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1942

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: September 26, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1236)				
William W. McChesney.....	Lieut. Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 26, 1942	Gastonia
Robert T. Hambrick.....	Major.....		Nov. 2, 1942	Hickory
Sam Albright.....	Captain.....		Jan. 21, 1943	Belmont
Zach P. Mitchell.....	Captain.....		June 28, 1944	Shelby

FIRST BATTALION

Recog: December 22, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Clyde T. Wright.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 25, 1943	Shelby
Max Hambrick.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 13, 1945	Shelby
Robert S. Greene.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 3, 1943	Gastonia

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
27th Company Charlotte (Box 731)	April 3, 1941	Guy V. Soule..... Ulysses C. Whelchel..... Walter L. Hogan, Jr.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	July 22, 1942 May 5, 1944 May 16, 1944
28th Company Gastonia (Box 1082)	April 19, 1941	Eugene H. Johnston..... Andrel H. Haynes..... Samuel F. Honeycutt.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	March 25, 1944 Oct. 12, 1944 June 20, 1945
29th Company Lincolnton	March 12, 1941	Loyd F. Elmore..... Fred B. Kiser..... Worth D. Roberts, Jr.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Aug. 20, 1945 Jan. 11, 1946 Dec. 22, 1945
30th Company Shelby (Box 216)	March 11, 1941	Hubert S. Plaster..... J. B. Brackett..... Jacob C. McCraw.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	April 21, 1944 Aug. 29, 1945 Sept. 11, 1945

SECOND BATTALION

Recog : December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 480)				
Aldis C. Henderson.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	June 10, 1943	Hickory
Owens Hand Browne.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	June 27, 1945	Hickory
Richard H. McComb.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 23, 1943	Hickory

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
31st Company Statesville (Box 444)	April 25, 1941	Samuel T. Laws.....	Captain.....	1946
		John W. Kiser.....	1st Lt.....	April 3, 1944
			2nd Lt.....	Sept. 27, 1944
35th Company Lenoir Disbanded: April 23, 1946 (SG.G.O 5,	Feb. 25, 1941	Stanford E. Harris.....	Captain.....	April 14, 1942
		Andrew F. Torrence.....	1st Lt.....	April 24, 1945
		James R. Riley.....	2nd Lt.....	April 26, 1945
33rd Company Newton (Box 107)	March 29, 1941	George A. Warlick.....	Captain.....	Feb. 6, 1946
		Harry L. Lemon.....	1st Lt.....	Oct 17, 1944
		Howard D. Price.....	2nd Lt.....	June 21, 1944
34th Company Hickory	April 1, 1941	Donald S. Menzies.....	Captain.....	June 16, 1943
		Walter N. Hipp.....	1st Lt.....	July 7, 1943
		George N. Hutton.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 9, 1943

THIRD BATTALION

Recog : December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Jesse J. Tarlton.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	July 5, 1945	Rutherfordton
.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	1946	
Arthur P. Ledbetter.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	March 2, 1942	Waynesville

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
32nd Company Marion (Box 469)	Nov. 4, 1944	Cecil B. Dobson.....	Captain.....	Oct. 2, 1944
		Clarence O. Smith.....	1st Lt.....	Aug. 4, 1945
		Bryan A. Dickson.....	2nd Lt.....	Nov. 9, 1945
36th Company Spindale	March 10, 1941	DeWitt Andrews.....	Captain.....	Sept. 1, 1945
		Eubert V. Seitz.....	1st Lt.....	Aug. 4, 1945
		John U. Grose.....	2nd Lt.....	Sept. 1, 1945

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

COMPANIES—Continued

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
37th Company Morganton	March 21, 1941	Henry P. Pitts.....	Captain.....	Oct. 28, 1942
		Robert C. Fleming.....	1st Lt.....	Dec. 5, 1942
		Jesse O. Barbour.....	2nd Lt.....	April 5, 1945
38th Company Asheville % Police Dept.	March 13, 1941	Eric R. Hall.....	Captain.....	Nov. 27, 1942
		Floyd V. McCanless, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	March 3, 1944
		William K. Roberts.....	2nd Lt.....	March 7, 1944

THIRD INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 225)				
Zeno G. Hollowell.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	July 15, 1944	Goldsboro
James R. Young.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Executive.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Dunn
John H. King.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	Oct. 13, 1944	Durham
Emmett K. Holloman.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	Aug. 3, 1944	Goldsboro
Joseph F. Taylor.....	1st Lt. (Captain).....	Com. Officer.....	Jan. 3, 1946	Kinston
Ray Holder.....	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	Aug. 5, 1944	Henderson

HEADQUARTERS & SERVICE COMPANY

Recog. March 6, 1941; Converted: July 18, 1944.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Goldsboro (Box 786)	March 6, 1941	Hillery Todd.....	Captain.....	Sept. 15, 1944
		Alfred W. Griffin.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 18, 1944
		Louis J. Farfour.....	2nd Lt.....	Sept. 14, 1944

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Recog. March 17, 1941; Converted: July 18, 1944.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Wilson	March 17, 1941	Harvey C. McNair.....	Captain.....	Feb. 23, 1942
		William H. Taylor.....	1st Lt.....	March 12, 1942
		John J. Farris.....	2nd Lt.....	July 2, 1945

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: September 11, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Malory A. Pittman.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 1, 1944	Wilson
Daniel G. Monroe.....	Major.....		May 18, 1945	Fayetteville
John E. G. McLain.....	Captain.....		May 18, 1945	Dunn
Luther R. Doffermire.....	Captain.....		May 25, 1945	Dunn

FIRST BATTALION

Recog: December 23, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 786)				
Scott B. Berkeley.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Goldsboro
Robert B. Greene.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	April 26, 1945	Greenville
Robert B. Biltro.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 28, 1944	Washington

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
5th Company Kinston Box 813)	April 4, 1941	Roy A. McLawhon.....	Captain.....	March 22 1944
		Benjamin L. Rouse.....	1st Lt.....	Sept. 2, 1944
		James A. Whitfield.....	2nd Lt.....	Jan. 8, 1946
4th Company Greenville	March 29, 1941	William H. Woolard, Jr.....	Captain.....	May 26, 1945
		Godfrey P. Oakley.....	1st Lt.....	June 16, 1945
		Roland B. Modlin.....	2nd Lt.....	June 14, 1945
26th Company Edenton	Nov. 6, 1942	Marvin P. Wilson.....	Captain.....	Feb. 7, 1944
		Walter L. Morgan.....	1st Lt.....	March 30, 1944
		Wilbur J. Privott.....	2nd Lt.....	Jan. 2, 1946
40th Company Elizabeth City	Dec. 1, 1942	Jerome B. Flora.....	Captain.....	Oct. 27, 1942
		Joseph G. McCracken.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 14, 1944
		William G. Whaley.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 14, 1944

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 382)				
Frederick Willetts.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	June 9, 1944	Wilmington
Harris W. Haskett.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Wilmington
Peter H. Braak.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	April 13, 1945	Castle Hayne

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
1st Company Wilmington (Box 502)	March 26, 1941	Leo E. Sykes..... Charles T. Farrow..... Percy L. Canady.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	March 30, 1943 March 16, 1945 March 27, 1945
2nd Company New Bern	March 10, 1941	Walter W. Smith..... Lesly Whorton..... William W. Perry.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Jan. 29, 1946 June 22, 1944 May 28, 1945
15th Company Dunn	Dec. 15, 1941	Henry O. Shell..... Fred N. Parker..... George R. Geer.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Oct. 20, 1942 March 29, 1944 March 16, 1944
11th Company Lumberton	June 14, 1941	Walton B. Ivey..... Richard M. Prevatt..... Francis W. Floyd.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	June 9, 1941 Jan. 3, 1945 Dec. 27, 1944

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: January 2, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Hill Yarborough.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Louisburg
Alvin H. Nuckles.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Feb. 15, 1945	Henderson
Francis L. Joyner.....	2nd Lt.....	Supply.....	June 26, 1945	Henderson

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
8th Company Louisburg	April 28, 1941	Paul W. Elam..... James L. Pergerson..... Hugh R. Mosley.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Aug. 16, 1944 May 14, 1945 May 15, 1945
9th Company Henderson	March 6, 1941	Lueius H. Harvin, Jr..... Lee E. Stegall..... John C. Church.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Aug. 21, 1944 May 13, 1944 Nov. 2, 1944
14th Company Roanoke Rapids Disbanded:	Feb. 17, 1944 May 24, 1946 (SG	John B. Dunn..... Bernard M. White-Hurst..... William C. Shell..... GO 7, May 24, 1946)	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Oct. 16, 1945 Sept. 8, 1945 Oct. 9, 1945
3rd Company Warrenton	Nov. 3, 1945	John E. Floyd..... Edwin F. Davis..... William D. Jones.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Oct. 26, 1945 Dec. 1, 1945 Nov. 8, 1945

NORTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD—OCTOBER 1946

FIRST BRIGADE INFANTRY

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 202)				
James W. Jenkins	Brigadier General	Commanding	Sept 21, 1942	Henderson
Hugh Dortch	Colonel	Executive	Oct. 31, 1945	Goldsboro
Luther H. Barbour	Lt. Colonel	Machine Gun Officer	Oct. 9, 1942	Durham
Albert E. Nowlan	Major G-1	Adjutant	Jan. 4, 1946	Raleigh
Shelley B. Caveness	Major G-2	Pub. Relations Officer	March 24, 1944	Greensboro
Willard R. Bloxton	Major G-3	P&T Officer	July 5, 1945	Raleigh
John F. Gaylord	Major G-4	Supply	Nov. 19, 1943	Charlotte
Clyde A. Morrison	Major	Insp. Gen. & Judge Advocate	July 7, 1945	High Point
Elbert Z. Jones	Major	Communications Officer	Feb. 1, 1945	Burlington
Melvin L. Finch	Captain	Asst. G-4	Jan. 22, 1944	Henderson
Louis M. Smith, Jr.	Captain	Aide	Nov. 9, 1945	Raleigh Poole
Charlie T. Young	Captain	Asst. Comm. Officer	May 23, 1946	Burlington
*James F. Buffaloe	1st Lt.	Asst. Adjutant	July 30, 1946	Raleigh
Charles A. Pierce	2nd Lt.	Asst. Pub. Relations Officer	June 17, 1946	High Point

FIRST BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS ENLISTED DETACHMENT

Recog: July 6, 1945.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
*James F. Buffaloe	1st Lt.	Commanding	July 30, 1946	Raleigh
204 Forest Rd.				

FIRST BRIGADE BAND

Recog: July 8, 1943.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
William T. Hearne	1st Lt.	Commanding	May 20, 1946	Henderson

FIRST INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1071)				
William W. Sharp, Jr.	Colonel	Commanding	Sept. 21, 1942	Greensboro
Deaderick C. Dungan	Lt. Colonel	Executive	March 1, 1945	Salisbury
*Ray J. Tysor	Captain	Adjutant	June 5, 1943	Greensboro
George H. Batchelor	Captain	Supply	Oct. 13, 1944	Greensboro
Charles W. Fields	Captain	Communications Officer	April 16, 1945	Greensboro
Robert C. Foster	Captain	Chaplain	July 15, 1943	Leaksville
(*Box 152)				

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Recog : November 9, 1942

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Greensboro (Box 149)	Nov. 9, 1942	John E. Walters.....	Captain.....	Aug. 20, 1945
		William D. Tharin.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 12, 1945
		Albert L. Thompson, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	March 26, 1946

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Recog : April 4, 1941; Converted : July 18, 1944.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Durham (Box 309)	April 4, 1941	Frank H. Barbour.....	Captain.....	Jan. 3, 1942
		Lindon S. Shaw.....	1st Lt.....	June 29, 1943
		Edward C. Stone, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	Oct. 17, 1945

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog : August 15, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
Harry L. Johnson.....	Lt. Colonel.....		Oct. 19, 1942	Elkin
Irving E. Shafer.....	Major.....		Sept. 8, 1944	Salisbury
*Alexander R. Stanford.....	Captain DC.....	Commanding.....	Feb. 12, 1943	Greensboro
	Captain.....			

FIRST BATTALION

Recog : August 2, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
Hq. Box 94				
Virgil L. Chandler.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Greensboro
*Samuel C. Tatum.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 21, 1944	Greensboro
Harold Mahon.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Feb. 20, 1945	Greensboro Box 345

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
10th Company Oxford (Box 20)	April 30, 1941	Franklin W. Hancock, 3rd.....	Captain.....	July 25, 1946
		A. H. A. Williams, 2nd.....	1st Lt.....	July 14, 1944
		Cameron H. Easton.....	2nd Lt.....	July 15, 1944
12th Company Raleigh (Box 1244)	March 19, 1941	Robert J. Wilkins.....	Captain.....	July 3, 1946
		Joseph A. Leinster.....	1st Lt.....	Aug. 5, 1946
			2nd Lt.....	1946

COMPANIES—Continued

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
16th Company Greensboro (Box 2610)	April 2, 1941	Rupert Riser.....	Captain.....	June 24, 1944
		Philip S. Malone.....	1st Lt.....	April 19, 1945
		Clyde F. Hathcock, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	May 4, 1945
17th Company Burlington	May 1, 1941	Reginald T. Gibson.....	Captain.....	April 10, 1944
		Lonnie L. Cates.....	1st Lt.....	April 10, 1944
		Rupert W. Chappell.....	2nd Lt.....	March 30, 1946

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Walter F. Curran.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	March 15, 1945	Concord
Clarence Eaton.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	March 30, 1942	Salisbury
James D. Heilig, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 12, 1944	Salisbury

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recogn't on of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
21st Company Albemarle (Box 909)	March 17 1941	Charlie R. Turner.....	Captain.....	Oct. 13, 1944
		William H. Chandler.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 5, 1944
		John N. Eudy.....	2nd Lt.....	March 25, 1946
23rd Company Lexington	March 21, 1941	Harvey C. Philpott.....	Captain.....	July 14, 1944
		Charles M. Thompson.....	1st Lt.....	July 11, 1944
		Oscar J. Marley.....	2nd Lt.....	July 10, 1944
24th Company Salisbury	March 26, 1941	Osbey F. Mattox.....	Captain.....	May 5, 1944
		Algernon S. Jones, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Jan 11, 1945
		William A. Summey.....	2nd Lt.....	Jan. 11, 1945
25th Company Concord (Box 183)	Feb. 24, 1941	Lee R. Smith.....	Captain.....	March 30, 1945
		Brady Y. Faggart.....	1st Lt.....	April 19, 1945
		Wallace L. Helms.....	2nd Lt.....	April 19, 1945

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: December 29, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1949)				
William H. Byrd.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 21, 1942	Winston-Salem
*Robah F. Warner.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Jan. 4, 1946	Winston-Salem
John F. Moir.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	Oct. 10, 1942	Winston-Salem
(Box 244 Salem Station)				

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
18th Company Reidsville (Box 873)	June 6, 1941	Joe Robinson	Captain	April 24, 1943
		Clarence G. Burgess	1st Lt.	Aug. 13, 1946
		Robert E. Shreve	2nd Lt.	Aug. 13, 1946
19th Company Leaksville (Box 304) *Draper, N. C.	Aug. 14, 1941	Robert L. Stephens	Captain	June 21, 1944
		*John R. McGaviss	1st Lt.	May 24, 1945
		*Howard W. Hyler, Jr.	2nd Lt.	June 12, 1945
20th Company Winston-Salem (Box 1949)	March 13, 1941	Cecil E. Foster	Captain	Oct. 6, 1942
		William E. Thompson	1st Lt.	March 7, 1944
		Clifford C. Steadman, Jr.	2nd Lt.	Jan. 4, 1946
22nd Company High Point	April 29, 1941	Merlin H. Watson	Captain	July 6, 1945
		John T. Bruton	1st Lt.	July 3, 1945
		Arch R. McMullan	2nd Lt.	June 21, 1945

SECOND INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
James H. Howell	Colonel	Commanding	Sept. 19, 1942	Waynesville
*Madison H. Bowles	Lt. Colonel	Executive	July 5, 1945	Waynesville
Ralph L. Provost	Captain	Adjutant	June 16, 1943	Waynesville
Marion T. Bridges	Captain	Supply	June 30, 1944	Waynesville
Willard L. Moody	Captain	Communications Officer	Jan. 7, 1946	Waynesville
Fletcher Nelson	Captain	Chaplain	Jan. 12, 1946	Morganton
(*Box 768.)				

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Recog: March 19, 1941.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Waynesville	March 19, 1941	James M. Davis	Captain	Jan 10, 1946
		Frank C. Byrd	1st Lt.	Jan. 4, 1946
		Guy W. Messer	2nd Lt.	Aug. 8, 1946

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Recog: March 24, 1941; Converted: July 18, 1944.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Canton	March 24, 1941	Frank D. Davis	Captain	July 14, 1942
		Kermit E. Silver	1st Lt.	Oct. 5, 1942
		Marvin K. Smathers	2nd Lt.	Oct. 5, 1942

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: September 26, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 1236)				
William W. McChesney.....	Lt Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 26, 1942	Gastonia
Robert T. Hambrick.....	Major.....		Nov. 2, 1942	Hickory
Sam Allbright.....	Captain.....		Jan. 21, 1943	Belmont
Zach P. Mitchell.....	Captain.....		June 28, 1944	Shelby (Box 138)

FIRST BATTALION

Recog: December 22, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Clyde T. Wright.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Sept. 25, 1943	Shelby
Max Hambrick.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 13, 1945	Shelby
Robert S. Greene.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 3, 1943	Gastonia

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
27th Company Charlotte (Box 731)	April 3, 1941	Guy V. Soule.....	Captain.....	July 22, 1942
		Walter L. Hogan, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	July 1, 1946
		Earl T. Kramer, Jr.....	2nd Lt.....	July 25, 1946
28th Company Gastonia (Box 1082) *219 S. Trenton St.	April 18, 1941	Eugene H. Johnston.....	Captain.....	March 25, 1944
		Andrel H. Haynes.....	1st Lt.....	Oct. 12, 1944
		*Samuel F. Honeycutt.....	2nd Lt.....	June 20, 1945
29th Company Lincolnton	March 12, 1941	Lloyd F. Elmore.....	Captain.....	Aug. 20, 1945
		Worth D. Roberts, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	May 18, 1946
		Arlo H. Wilson.....	2nd Lt.....	May 16, 1946
30th Company Shelby	March 11, 1941	Hubert S. Plaster.....	Captain.....	April 21, 1944
		J. B. Brackett.....	1st Lt.....	Aug. 29, 1945
		Jacob C. McCraw.....	2nd Lt.....	Sept. 11, 1945

SECOND BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Donald S. Menzies.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 10, 1946	Hickory
Wm. H. VanderLinden, Jr.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 15, 1946	Hickory
Richard H. McComb.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 23, 1943	Hickory

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
31st Company Statesville	April 20, 1941	Samuel T. Laws..... John W. Kiser..... Alpheus B. Stradley.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	May 7, 1946 May 10, 1946 May 11, 1946
35th Company Lenoir	Feb. 25, 1941	Disbanded: April 23, 1946		
33rd Company Newton (Box 107)	March 29, 1941	George A. Warlick..... Harry L. Lemon..... Howard D. Price.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Feb. 6, 1946 Oct. 17, 1944 June 21, 1944
34th Company Hickory	April 1, 1941	Walter N. Hipp..... George N. Hutton..... Hugh G. Bumgarner.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Aug. 10, 1946 Aug. 13, 1946 1946

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: Jesse J. Tarlton..... *Charles F. Simpson..... Arthur P. Ledbetter.....	Major..... 1st Lt..... 1st Lt.....	Commanding..... Adjutant..... Supply.....	July 5, 1945 July 19, 1946 March 2, 1942	Rutherfordton Rutherfordton Waynesville (Box 111)
(*Box 569)				

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
32nd Company Marion (Box 469)	Nov. 4, 1944	Clarence O. Smith..... Bryan A. Dickson.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	1946 Aug. 4, 1945 Nov. 9, 1945
36th Company Spindale	March 10, 1941	DeWitt Andrews..... Eubert V. Seitz..... John U. Grose.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Sept. 1, 1945 Aug. 4, 1945 Sept. 1, 1945
37th Company Morganton	March 21, 1941	Henry P. Pitts..... Worth G. Giles.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Oct. 28, 1942 Aug. 31, 1946 1946
38th Company Asheville	March 13, 1941	Warren R. Krueger..... Floyd V. McCannless, Jr..... William K. Roberts.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Oct. , 1946 March 3, 1944 March 7, 1944

THIRD INFANTRY REGIMENT

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 225)				
Zeno G. Hollowell.....	Colonel.....	Commanding.....	July 15, 1944	Goldsboro
James R. Young.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Executive.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Dunn (Box 307)
John H. King.....	Captain.....	Adjutant.....	Oct. 13, 1944	Durham (Bx 754)
Alfred W. Griffin.....	Captain.....	Supply.....	Aug. 10, 1946	Goldsboro Bx 87)
Joseph F. Taylor.....	Captain.....	Communications		
		Officer.....	May 4, 1946	Kinston
Ray Holder.....	Captain.....	Chaplain.....	Aug. 5, 1944	Raleigh

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY

Recog: March 6, 1941; Converted: July 18, 1944.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Goldsboro (Box 786)	March 6, 1941	Hillery Todd.....	Captain.....	Sept. 15, 1944
		Louis J. Farfour.....	1st Lt.....	Sept. 7, 1946
		Claude M. Brockett.....	2nd Lt.....	Aug. 10, 1946

MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Recog: March 17, 1941; Converted: July 18, 1944.

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
Wilson	March 17, 1941	Harvey C. McNair.....	Captain.....	Feb. 23, 1942
		Edgar W. Mountcastle.....	1st Lt.....	July 15, 1946
		Ernest R. Felton.....	2nd Lt.....	July 15, 1946

MEDICAL DETACHMENT

Recog: September 11, 1944.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Malory A. Pittman.....	Lt. Colonel.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 1, 1944	Wilson
Daniel G. Monroe.....	Major.....		May 18, 1945	*Fayetteville
John E. G. McLain.....	Captain.....		May 18, 1945	Dunn
Luther R. Doffermyre.....	Captain.....		May 25, 1945	Dunn
*119 Broadfort Ave.				

FIRST BATTALION

Recog : December 23, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 786)				
Scott B. Berkeley.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Goldstoro
Robert B. Greene.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	April 26, 1945	Greenville
Robert B. Bilbro.....	1st Lt.....	Supply.....	June 28, 1944	Washington

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
5th Company Kinston (Box 813)	April 4, 1941	Roy A. McLawhon Benjamin L. Rouse..... James A. Whitfield.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	March 22, 1944 Sept. 2, 1944 Jan 8, 1946
4th Company Greenville Distanded:	March 29, 1941 Oct. 11, 1946 (S.G.	William H. Woolard, Jr..... Roland B. Modlin..... William C. Landing..... GO 13, Oct. 7, 1946)	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	May 26, 1945 Aug. 6, 1946 Aug. 13, 1946
26th Company Edenton (Box 627)	Nov 6, 1942	Marvin P. Wilson Walter L. Morgan..... Wilbur J. Privott.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Feb. 7, 1944 March 30, 1944 Jan. 2, 1946
40th Company Elizabeth City	Dec. 1, 1942	Jerome B. Flora..... Joseph G. McCracken..... William G. Whaley.....	Captain..... 1st Lt..... 2nd Lt.....	Oct. 27, 1942 Oct. 14, 1944 Oct. 14, 1944

SECOND BATTALION

Recog : December 20, 1941.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS: (Box 382)				
Frederick Willetts.....	Major.....	Commanding.....	June 9, 1944	Wilmington
Harris W. Haskett.....	1st Lt.....	Adjutant.....	Aug. 2, 1944	Wilmington
W. Hooper Johnson.....	2nd Lt.....	Supply.....	July 25, 1946	Wilmington (Box 90.)

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
1st Company Wilmington (Box 502)	March 26, 1941	Leo E. Sykes Charles T. Farrow Kenneth E. Johnson	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	March 30, 1943 March 16, 1945 Aug. 2, 1946
2nd Company New Bern	March 10, 1941	Walter W. Smith William W. Perry John B. Osborne	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	Jan. 29, 1946 Aug. 15, 1946 Aug. 9, 1946
15th Company Dunn (Box 470) Distanded:	Dec. 15, 1941 November 4, 1946	Henry O. Shell Fred N. Parker Robert A. Duncan (SG. GO 15, November 4, 1946)	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	Oct. 20, 1942 March 29, 1944 Aug. 10, 1946 (Box 734)
11th Company Lumberton (Box 926)	June 14, 1941	Richard M. Prevatt Francis W. Floyd Frank J. Holmes	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	June 24, 1946 June 22, 1946 July 20, 1946

THIRD BATTALION

Recog: January 2, 1942.

Name	Rank	Office	Effective Date of Appointment	Residence
HEADQUARTERS:				
Hill Yarborough	Major	Commanding	Aug. 2, 1944	Louisburg
Alvin H. Nuckles	1st Lt.	Adjutant	Feb. 15, 1945	Henderson
Francis L. Joyner	1st Lt.	Supply	Aug. 7, 1946	Henderson Bx 10

COMPANIES

Name of Company and Station	State Recognition of Company	Name of Officer	Rank	Effective Date of Appointment
8th Company Louisburg	April 28, 1941	Paul W. Elam James L. Pergerson Hugh R. Mosley	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	Aug. 16, 1944 May 14, 1945 May 15, 1945
9th Company Henderson	March 6, 1941	Scott P. Cooper Lee E. Stegall John C. Church	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	July 15, 1946 May 13, 1944 Nov. 2, 1944
14th Company Roanoke Rapids	Feb. 17, 1944	Disbanded: May 24, 1946		
3rd Company Warrenton	Nov. 3, 1945	John E. Floyd Edwin F. Davis William D. Jones	Captain 1st Lt. 2nd Lt.	Oct. 26, 1945 Dec. 1, 1945 Nov. 8, 1945

STATE GUARD GENERAL ORDERS—1943

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 1

March 4, 1943

1. A School of Instruction for officers and 1st sergeants will be conducted at Fort Bragg, North Carolina, March 15-24, 1943, both dates inclusive. Commanding Officers are authorized to substitute a sergeant, who is considered officer material, for an officer or 1st sergeant who, for good and sufficient cause, is unable to attend. Those concerned will report to General James W. Jenkins, North Carolina State Guard, in command of personnel, at his headquarters, as shown on the accompanying sketch of the Fort Bragg Area.

2. All officers and non-commissioned officers will report the afternoon or evening of March 14th, and will depart from Fort Bragg for home station, the afternoon of March 24th or morning of the 25th.

3. Officers and 1st sergeants will be granted leave of absence or furlough for the period of the school, only upon recommendation of their immediate Commanding Officer and approved by the Battalion Commander.

4. Transportation via automobile, not to exceed one car per unit, at the rate of 5¢ per mile is authorized. Field and staff officers should endeavor to carry four passengers per car. Bus or rail travel, in the absence of available personal cars is authorized. Necessary meals enroute are authorized.

5. Equipment: The grey and green uniform, denims, extra blue and O.D. shirts, heavy sox, underwear, extra pair of black shoes, toilet articles, towels, 2 sheets, 2 pillow cases, 2 blankets and 1 gas mask will be taken by each officer and non-commissioned officer. Cots, mattresses and pillows will be provided at Fort Bragg. One State Defense Force Manual will be taken by each officer and sergeant attending the school.

6. Quarters in barracks and mess will be provided. Mess equipment will not be taken by the student officers and non-commissioned officers.

7. Arms and Armament: Each officer and non-commissioned officer will provide himself with a shotgun, and each unit will provide 2 sub-machine guns. Ammunition will be furnished at Fort Bragg.

8. Base pay for ten (10) days, as provided in regular army pay table will be paid. Reimbursement for expenses incurred enroute will be made by this department to the owner of the automobile.

9. The following information will be mailed to you direct from Internal Security Headquarters No. 2, Fort Bragg:

a. A letter concerning passes to enter the Post.

b. A sketch showing proper gate to enter Post.

c. A training program.

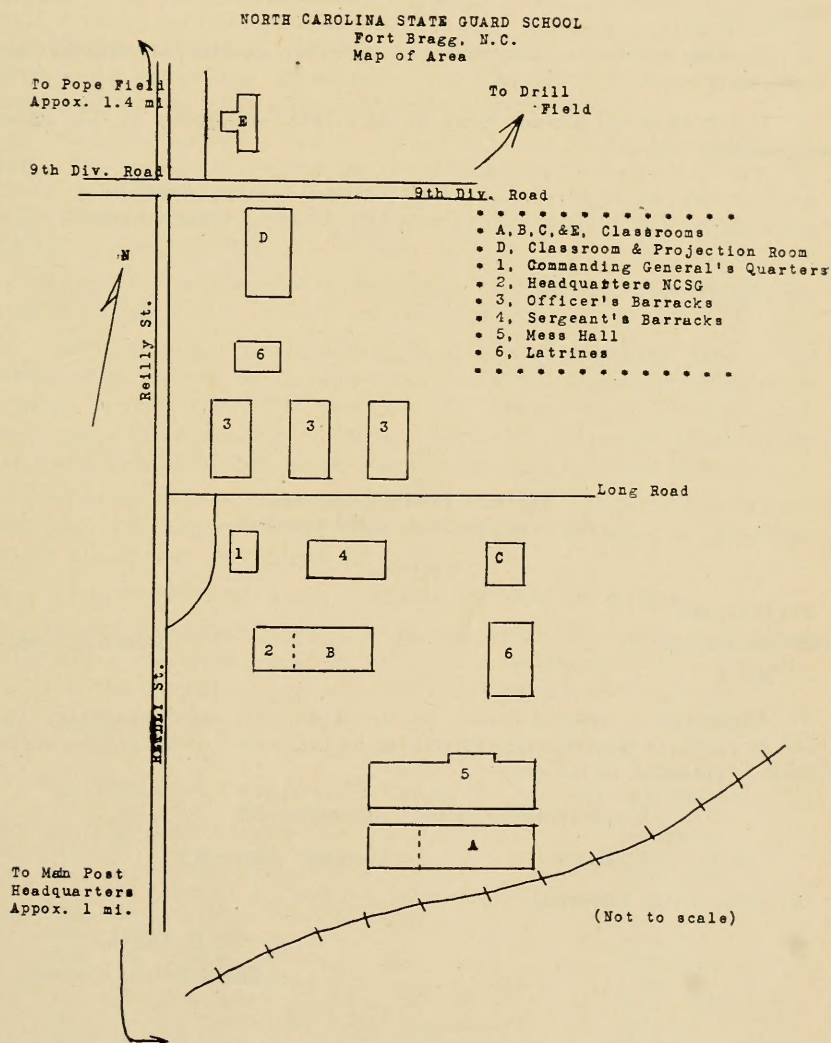
10. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

(Seal)



REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

March 4, 1943

MEMORANDUM:

To: Commanding Officers N.C.S.G.

1. Some units have failed to give the full name of officers and non-commissioned officers that plan to attend the School of Instruction at Fort Bragg.

2. In order to receive your mail, and for other reasons this information is necessary.

3. If you have not already done so, send this information to this office immediately.

RICHARD P. TAYLOR, *Capt. Inf.*
Asst. to the Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS

March 22, 1943.

No. 2

1. Paragraph 1, General Orders No. 10, AGO, NC., dated September 17, 1942, as it affects Headquarters First Brigade Infantry, North Carolina State Guard, is amended, as follows:

1—Lieutenant Colonel—Executive—S.3

1—Major —Adjutant —S.1—S.2

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDER
No. 3

April 28, 1943

1. An inspection of all companies of the North Carolina State Guard, as directed by the Commanding General, Fourth Service Command, by officers of the Army of the United States, will be made. The Commanding Officer of each unit will contact the Inspecting Officer upon his arrival at his station, advising him of the hour of assembly. The itinerary and names of the Inspecting Officer, the latter subject to change, is given herein.

2. The inspection will be made a formal occasion. The inspection will include: The training of the unit and non-commissioned officers, in general the ability of officers, uniforms and equipment, armory facilities and care of armory, and such other matters pertaining to the efficiency and maintenance of a military organization as is proper.

3. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of absentees and the cause of absence will be rendered this headquarters.

4. The inspection of personnel will be made at a convenient hour of the evening of the date set for the inspection, which it is deemed advisable to be between the hour of 7:00 P.M. and 9:30 P.M. Officers, Supply Sergeant, and the Company Clerk will be available to the Inspector during the afternoon, as may be required by him, in connection with administration and property.

5. All property, arms, clothing, and equipment will be cleaned and in good condition. The armory will be clean and orderly. Property in individual lockers will be neat and orderly arranged.

6. The prescribed gray, green or summer uniform will be worn.

7. Battalion Commanders will join the Inspecting Officer at the station and on the date of the inspection of the first unit of his Battalion and accompany the Inspecting Officer upon the inspection of the units of his Battalion.

8. Itinerary.

Col. William S. Pritchard, Ft. Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer.

Mon.	May	17—29th Company.....	Lincolnton
Tue.	May	18—36th Company.....	Rutherfordton
Wed.	May	19—Hq 2nd Infantry.....	Waynesville
		Hq 8th Battalion, Hq. & Serv. Co. 2d Infantry	
Thu.	May	20—39th Company.....	Canton
Fri.	May	21—38th Company.....	Asheville
Sat.	May	22—37th Company.....	Morganton
Mon.	May	24—35th Company.....	Lenoir
Tue.	May	25—32nd Company.....	North Wilkesboro
Wed.	May	26—Hq. 7th Battalion & 34th Company.....	Hickory
Thu.	May	27—33rd Company.....	Newton
Fri.	May	28—31st Company.....	Statesville

Lt. Col. Douglas C. France, Ft. Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer.

Mon.	May	17—1st Company.....	Wilmington
Tue.	May	18—2nd Company.....	New Bern
Wed.	May	19—Hq. 2nd Battalion & 3rd Company.....	Washington
Thu.	May	20—40th Company.....	Elizabeth City
Fri.	May	21—26th Company.....	Edenton
Mon.	May	24—Hq. 1st Battalion & 6th Company.....	Goldsboro
Tue.	May	25—5th Company.....	Kinston
Wed.	May	26—4th Company.....	Greenville
Thu.	May	27—7th Company.....	Wilson
Fri.	May	28—15th Company.....	Dunn
Mon.	May	31—14th Company.....	Sanford
Tue.	June	1—22nd Company.....	High Point
Wed.	June	2—23rd Company.....	Lexington
Thu.	June	3—Hq. 5th Battalion & 24th Company.....	Salisbury
Fri.	June	4—11th Company.....	Lumberton

Lt. Col. John T. Hill, Ft. Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer

Mon.	May	31—12th Company.....	Raleigh
Tue.	June	1—8th Company.....	Louisburg
Wed.	June	2—Hq. 1st Brigade & 9th Company.....	Henderson
Thu.	June	3—10th Company.....	Oxford
Fri.	June	4—Hq. 3rd Bn. and 13th Company.....	Durham
Mon.	June	7—16th Company.....	Greensboro
Tue.	June	8—17th Company.....	Burlington
Wed.	June	9—18th Company.....	Reidsville
Thu.	June	10—19th Company.....	Leaksville
Fri.	June	11—Hq. 4th Battalion and 20th Company.....	Winston-Salem
Sat.	June	12—Hq. 2nd Inf., Hq. & Serv. Co. 2nd Inf. Med. Det 2d Infantry	Greensboro
Mon.	June	14—21st Company.....	Albemarle
Tue.	June	15—25th Company.....	Concord
Wed.	June	16—27th Company.....	Charlotte
Thu.	June	17—Hq. 6th Bn., 28th Co., and Med. Det., 2nd Inf.....	Gastonia
Fri.	June	18—30th Company.....	Shelby

9. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

99

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT RALEIGH

STATE GUARD GENERAL ORDERS No. 4

May 3, 1943

1. Schools of Instruction for Line and Staff Officers of the State Guards of the Fourth Service Command will be conducted at the Infantry School, Fort Benning, Georgia, during the month of May 1943.

2. The following officers of the North Carolina State Guard will attend these schools and will report to Brigadier General Eric F. Wood, Director, South Tower, Doughboy Stadium, Fort Benning, Georgia, as indicated herein:

a. LINE SCHOOL—Report between 4:00 P. M. and Midnight May, 16, 1943.

1st Regiment

Upchurch, Douglas B., 2nd Lt.....	1st Co., 1st Bn., Wilmington, N. C.
Hood, Clarence B., 2nd Lt.....	15th Co., 1st Bn., Dunn, N. C.
Braak, Peter H., 1st Lt.....	Hdq. 2nd Bn., Castle Hayne, N. C.
Bayliss, Richard N., 2nd Lt.....	2nd Co., 2nd Bn., New Bern, N. C.
Wilson, Marvin P., 1st Lt.....	26th Co., 2nd Bn., Edenton, N. C.
Payne, William D., 1st Lt.....	9th Co., 3rd Bn., Henderson, N. C.
Ballou, James W., 1st Lt.....	10th Co., 3rd Bn., Oxford, N. C.
Chandler, Virgil L., Captain.....	16th Co., 4th Bn., Greensboro, N. C.
Robinson, Joe, Captain.....	18th Co., 4th Bn., Reidsville, N. C.
Tysor, Ray J., 2nd Lt.....	Hq. & Serv. Co. (PO Box 1071), Greensboro, N.C

2nd Regiment

Morrison, Clyde A., Captain.....	22nd Co., 5th Bn., High Point, N. C.
Prevatt, Richard H., 2nd Lt.....	11th Co., 5th Bn., Lumberton, N. C.
Bruton, Alfred H., 1st Lt.....	25th Co., 6th Bn., Concord, N. C.
Dunn, Charles M., Jr., Captain.....	28th Co., 6th Bn., Gastonia, N. C.
Soule, Guy V., Captain.....	27th Co., 6th Bn. (Box 731), Charlotte, N. C.
Wright, Clyde T., Captain.....	30th Co., 6th Bn., Shelby, N. C.
Pearson, Harry H., Captain.....	32nd Co., 7th Bn., North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Henderson, Alvis C., Captain.....	34th Co., 7th Bn., Hickory, N. C.
Silver, Kenneth E., 1st Lt.....	39th Co., 8th Bn., Canton, N. C.
Prevost, Ralph L., 1st Lt.....	Hdq. 8th Bn., Waynesville, N. C.
Byrd, Frank C., Captain.....	Hq. & Serv. Co., Waynesville, N. C.

Officers named above will depart from Fort Benning for home stations after 2:00 P. M. May 22, 1943.

b. STAFF SCHOOL—Report between 4:00 P. M. and Midnight May 23, 1943.

Jenkins, James W., Brig. General.....	Hdq. 1st Brigade, Henderson, N. C.
Taylor, Richard P., Major.....	Hdq. 1st Brigade (PO 119), Oxford, N. C.
Sharp, Wm. W., Jr., Colonel.....	Hdq. 1st Rgt. (PO 1071), Greensboro, N. C.
Ingram, Claude H., Captain.....	Hdq. 1st Rgt. (PO 1071), Greensboro, N. C.
Bowles, Madison H., Captain.....	Hdq. 2nd Rgt. (PO 768), Waynesville, N. C.
Morris, John R., 1st Lt.....	Hdq. 1st Bn. 1st Rgt., Goldsboro, N. C.
Willetts, Frederick M., 1st Lt.....	Hdq. 2nd Bn. 1st Rgt., Wilmington, N. C.
Young, James R., Major.....	Hdq. 3rd Bn. 1st Rgt., Dunn, N. C.
Cates, Lonnie L., 1st Lt.....	Hdq. 4th Bn. 1st Rgt., Burlington, N. C.
Dungan, Deaderick C., Major.....	Hdq. 5th Bn. 2nd Rgt. (PO 618), Salisbury, N.C.
Williams, Dameron H., Major.....	Hdq. 6th Bn. 2nd Rgt. (PO 935), Gastonia, N.C.

Officers named above will depart from Fort Benning for home stations after 2:00 P.M., May 29, 1943.

3. Each officer will arrange for transportation from his home station to Columbus, Georgia, to arrive there during the afternoon of the date shown above. The school authorities will advise officers direct at their home station as to transportation from Columbus to Fort Benning.

4. **PERSONAL EQUIPMENT, ETC.** (Mandatory except e.)

a. **Clothing.** Cotton O.D. shirts complete with collar insignia for officers, and N.C.S.G. shoulder patch on middle of sleeve of left shoulder with top of patch one-half inch below shoulder seam; cotton O.D. trousers; O.D. neckties; handkerchiefs, two pair tan foot wear; cotton overseas cap with appropriate piping, officers metal insignia of rank on left side centered one and one-half inch from prow of cap; raincoat, arctics or rubber overshoes; cotton underwear; cotton or wool brown socks; FOREST GREEN WOOL MACKINAW as issued to N.C.S.G., with N.C.S.G. shoulder patch and insignia of rank; one pair of coveralls or blue denims and hat. Bring at least one complete change of clothing because of absence of prompt laundry facilities. It is recommended that the grey or green winter uniform be carried in addition to the O.D. cotton uniform.

b. **Toilet Articles**, to include two bathtowels, soap in metal box, boot polishing kit, mirror, housewife with extra buttons.

c. **Type of baggage Optional**, but will be limited to hand baggage. Do not carry bedding or cameras. We repeat, **Do not carry bedding or cameras.**

d. **Equipment:** Pocket note book and pencils, six wire clothes hangers.

e. **Optional:** Field glasses (recommended); pocket compass; flashlight; radio; knitted sleeveless jersey (recommended); woolen underwear.

f. **Arms and Ammunition** will not be carried to either school.

5. The following Finance Officers representing this Department, for the two schools are designated:

Major Richard P. Taylor for the Staff School

Captain Virgil L. Chandler for the Line School

6. The Finance Officer for the Line School is authorized to settle accounts for all officers in attendance, with the school authorities, including mess, orderly service, material and other expenses incidental to the curriculum. The Finance Officer of the Staff School will settle similar accounts for all officers present for the Staff School. Such Finance Officers will be furnished blank checks in triplicate, to be filled in for the proper amount, that settlement may be made with the Infantry School authorities prior to departure of each class from Fort Benning. Such Finance Officers will return the two duplicate checks by registered mail to the Adjutant General of North Carolina, Raleigh, North Carolina. State voucher, A.G.O. #14, will be filled in showing the items of expense, signed in duplicate and both copies mailed, with the duplicates of checks to this Department.

7. Officers will promptly, upon arrival at home station, prepare voucher, A.G.O. #14, covering the cost of Railroad and Pullman fare, and for meals enroute, and forward to this Department without delay.

8. Instruction to individual officers attending the Line and Staff School will be mailed to officers prior to their departure from home station.

9. Railroad and Pullman fare and cost of meals enroute is authorized. Base pay for seven (7) days, as provided in regular army pay table will be paid according to grade. The expenses enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 5

May 7, 1943.

1. So much of paragraph 2a, General Orders No. 4, AGO, NC.; dated May 3, 1943, as pertains to 2nd Lt. Richard H. Prevatt, 11th Co., 5th Bn., 2nd Regt., NC. SG., station Lumberton, N. C., is hereby rescinded and in lieu thereof the name of *1st Lt. Fred M. White*, 40th Co., 2nd Bn., 1st Regt., NC. SG., station Elizabeth City, N. C. is inserted.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 6

May 7, 1943.

1. Paragraph 4f General Orders No. 4, A.G.O., N. C., May 3, 1943, is hereby rescinded to affect only those officers attending the Line School at Fort Benning, Ga.

2. Instructions just received from the Assistant Director, State Guard Officers' School, Fourth Service Command, Fort Benning, Georgia, directs that each officer attending the Line School, May 16-22, 1943, will provide himself with one Thompson Sub-machine Gun and 20 rounds of caliber 45 ammunition for use at the school.

3. Each officer will so provide himself, and will exercise proper care of this equipment especially enroute to and from the school.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 7

May 10, 1943.

1. So much of Paragraph 8, General Orders No. 3, The Adjutant General's Department, dated April 28, 1943, as refers to the date for inspection of the Hq. 7th Battalion and 34th Company, and the 33rd Company, North Carolina State Guard, is amended to read, as follows:

Wed., May 26th—33rd Company..... Newton, N. C.

Thur., May 27th—Hq. 7th Bn. & 34th Company..... Hickory, N. C.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 8

May 12, 1943.

1. So much of paragraph 8—**"ITINERARY"**—General Orders No. 3, The Adjutant General's Department, April 28, 1943, as gives dates for Inspection of Units of the State Guard by Colonel William S. Pritchard, Fort Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer from May 17th through May 28th, 1943, is amended to read, as follows, and Company Commanders concerned will be guided accordingly:

Col. William S. Pritchard, Ft. Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer.

Mon. June	7—29th Company.....	Lincolnton
Tue. June	8—36th Company.....	Rutherfordton
Wed. June	9—Hq. 2nd Infantry.....	Waynesville
	Hq. 8th Battalion, Hq. & Serv. Co. 2nd Inf.	
Thu. June	10—39th Company.....	Canton
Fri. June	11—38th Company.....	Asheville
Sat. June	12—37th Company.....	Morganton
Mon. June	14—35th Company.....	Lenoir
Tue. June	15—32nd Company.....	North Wilkesboro
Wed. June	16—Hq. 7th Battalion & 34th Company.....	Hickory
Thu. June	17—33rd Company.....	Newton
Fri. June	18—31st Company.....	Statesville

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 9

May 19, 1943.

1. So much of paragraph 2b, General Orders No. 4, AGO, NC., dated May 3rd, 1943, as pertains to Major Dameron H. Williams, Hq. 6th Bn., N.C. S.G., headquarters Gastonia, N. C., is rescinded and in lieu thereof the name of—Captain Hill Yarborough, commanding the 8th Company, NC. SG., station Louisburg, N. C., is inserted.

2. So much of paragraph 2b, General Orders No. 4, AGO, NC., dated May 3rd, 1943, as pertains to 1st Lt. John R. Morris, Hq. 1st Bn., N.C. S.G., Goldsboro, N. C., is rescinded.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 10

May 19, 1943.

1. In the absence of requirements that officers and enlisted men be physically examined upon accepting a commission or upon enlistment, all officers and enlisted men are expected to be physically able to meet the following:

a. **Officers**—An officer should be physically qualified to give his attention to administrative matters pertaining to his position; to conduct the training of his unit at its home station; to withstand the hardships as may be necessary should his command be ordered into active service of the state, and at camps of instruction and schools.

b. **Enlisted men**—Attention is invited to the requirements as called for in the enlistment record—Question No. 7 "I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief I do not have any disability which would interfere in the performance of my duties as a member of the North Carolina State Guard; that my organs of locomotion are physically sound (including bones, joints, muscles, tendons, and feet.)" Question No. 8 "Do you know that if you secure your enlistment by means of any false statement, willful misrepresentation, or concealment as to your qualifications for enlistment, you are liable to trial by court-martial for fraudulent enlistment?"

2. Enlisting officers will give close attention to the questions and answers to the requirement set forth in the enlistment record and to the statement made by said officer, in accordance with 1-b above.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 11

May 21, 1943.

1. So much of paragraph 2b, General Orders No. 4, AGO, NC., dated May 3rd, 1943, as pertains to Captain Claude H. Ingram, Hdqrs., 1st Regt., NC. SG., station Greensboro, N. C., is rescinded.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 12

June 4, 1943.

1. So much of paragraph 8 "Itinerary" General Orders No. 3, The Adjutant General's Department, April 28, 1943, as gives dates for Inspection of Units of the State Guard by Lt. Colonel John T. Hill, Fort Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer, from May 31st through June 18th, 1943, is rescinded.

2. This order confirms verbal order with respect to inspection issued to companies which inspections were to have been held June 1st-7th, 1943, inclusive.

3. At such time as Inspecting Officer is available orders will issue for the Inspection of the companies concerned.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 13

June 14, 1943.

1. An eleven (11) day camp of instruction for the North Carolina State Guard will be held at Fort Bragg, North Carolina, July 18-28, 1943. The dates July 18 and July 28 being days of travel.

2. At the conclusion of the camp, organizations will return to their home stations unless sooner relieved by proper authority.

3. **ADVANCE DETACHMENTS:** The following will proceed to Fort Bragg as advance detachments on dates as indicated:

Adjutant—Supply Officer—Two sergeants—Hdq. 1st Brigade

The Adjutant and Supply Officer—1st and 2nd Regiments

Hdq. & Service Companies—1st and 2nd Regiments

a. The above personnel to report to "Concurrent Camp" area, Fort Bragg, N. C., during afternoon of July 16th, 1943;

EXCEPT Regimental supply officers will report to Brigade supply officer in the camp area upon arrival July 15th.

b. One officer, two cooks and two additional men from each gun company will report to camp area by 9:00 o'clock A.M. July 18, 1943. The officer will have assigned, by the Brigade Adjutant, the area for occupancy by his company.

c. Regimental supply officers will report to Major Deaderick C. Dungan, acting Brigade supply officer and will have their ration returns prepared for three day's rations for their regiment, ready to draw rations for their respective battalions of the command on the following day.

d. Cooks will be prepared to have supper for their companies after arrival July 18th. One man from each company will serve as K.P.

e. Regimental commanders will detail one medical officer to report to camp with the advance detachment to arrive the afternoon of July 16th. These officers will contact the post medical officers of the dispensary, and arrange for care of the sick or injured.

f. Major Dungan, 5th Bn, N.C.S.G., in addition to his other duties is appointed Brigade Supply officer for the duration of the camp and will draw rations for the entire Brigade.

g. The Brigade supply officer upon arrival at camp July 15th will draw sufficient rations for the advance detachment.

4. The Brigade Commander, or the Senior Officer present, will be in command of the camp. The Senior Officer or N.C.O. enroute to and from camp with troops will be in command, and will be responsible for the conduct of men and movement of vehicles. The officer in charge will see that the drivers observe and obey all traffic laws. Schedule of movements from home station will be announced later. The movement, from camp to home stations, will be furnished by the camp commander to all concerned.

5. It is anticipated that the movement from home station to camp and return will be by school buses. Individual officers and men reporting with advance detachment are authorized to travel by private auto, or rail if necessary, with an allowance of 5¢ per mile per car. Officers and men, from the same community, of the advance detachment should arrange to travel to camp in one car if possible.

6. Meals enroute will be arranged by company commanders for their command. Meals purchased enroute will not exceed 50¢ per meal per man. A voucher will be submitted to the Adjutant General, N. C., showing total number of men and total expended, that reimbursement may be made. Rations while in camp will be drawn from the QM Fort Bragg in accordance with arrangements made by the camp commander with Post Headquarters.

7. **UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT:** Summer khaki uniforms, mess equipment, raincoats, toilet articles, sufficient underwear, socks, bathing suit, gas mask, practice grenades, denims, and issue shoes will be carried to camp. Tan shoes may be worn provided the entire unit is equipped with them. Sun helmets if available will be taken to camp. Units will bring necessary office equipment including typewriters all training and field manuals, note books, pencils, forms, stationery, company records, (including mobilization plans), and will inform themselves prior to arrival at camp how to properly prepare Duty Roster, Morning Report, and Sick Report. It is recommended that those units who have sufficient funds secure either a blue or khaki laundry bag which will eliminate the necessity for suitcases in camp. No civilian clothes or cameras will be taken to camp. The N.C.S.G. shoulder patches will be placed on each khaki shirt before reporting to camp. No N.C. buttons, nor cross guns will be worn by the enlisted men on the collars of their shirts. Khaki ties will be worn. Regulations prohibit officers and enlisted men from wearing any braid whatsoever on khaki caps. All braid will be removed. Shotguns and submachine guns will be taken to camp.

a. Each officer and enlisted man should provide himself with two (2) sheets and a pillow case. Laundry facilities are limited and cannot be counted on by the State Guard troops.

b. Ammunition will be furnished by the State and will be available at Fort Bragg. Fort Bragg authorities will furnish tents, cots, mattresses, pillows and blankets.

8. Units who cannot take at least 60% of their enlisted strength will not attend camp. Enlisted men will not be excused from attendance to camp except in cases where attendance would cause a bonafide hardship. Company commanders will definitely assure themselves that a hardship exist before authorizing leave of absence on the part of officers and enlisted men of their command. Company commanders of units which cannot meet this strength requirement will notify this Headquarters not later than July 10, 1943.

9. No debts or obligations against the State will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man or organization, except such as have been authorized from this Headquarters.

10. The Commanding General of the State Guard Camp will see that all orders and regulations governing the post are complied with and will so direct officers and men of the command.

11. **PAY:** Officers and enlisted men will be paid base pay for the period of service as provided in regular army pay table. Ration account and the cost of miscellaneous articles necessary to the operation of the camp will be settled by the Adjutant General, N.C., upon rendition of vouchers signed by proper post authority and approved by the camp commander. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 14

June 14, 1943.

1. So much of paragraph 8 "ITINERARY" General Orders No. 3, The Adjutant General's Department, April 28, 1943, as gives dates for Inspection of Units of the State Guard by Lt. Col. John T. Hill, it is announced by Headquarters District No. 2, Fourth Service Command, Fort Bragg, N. C., that an INSPECTING OFFICER will visit these units on dates shown below:

Mon.	June	21—12th Company.....	Raleigh
Tue.	June	22—8th Company.....	Louisburg
Wed.	June	23—Hq. 1st Brig & 9th Company.....	Henderson
Thu.	June	24—10th Company.....	Oxford
Fri.	June	25—Hq. 3rd Bn. & 13th Company.....	Durham
Mon.	June	21—16th Company.....	Greensboro
Tue.	June	22—17th Company.....	Burlington
Wed.	June	23—18th Company.....	Reidsville
Thu.	June	24—19th Company.....	Leaksville
Fri.	June	25—Hq. 4th Bn. & 20th Company.....	Winston-Salem
Sat.	June	26—Hq. 1st Inf., Hq. & Serv. Co. 1st Inf., Med. Det. 1st Inf.....	Greensboro

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 15

June 17, 1943.

1. So much of paragraph 8 "ITINERARY" General Orders No. 3, The Adjutant General's Department, April 28, 1943, as gives dates for Inspection of Units of the State Guard by Lt. Col. John T. Hill, it is announced by Headquarters District No. 2, Fourth Service Command, Fort Bragg, N. C., that an INSPECTING OFFICER will visit these units on dates shown below;

Mon.	June	28—21st Company.....	Albemarle
Tue.	June	29—25th Company.....	Concord
Wed.	June	30—27th Company.....	Charlotte
Mon.	June	28—Hq. 6th Bn., 28th Company, and Med. Det., 2nd Infantry.....	Gastonia
Tue.	June	29—30th Company.....	Shelby

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 16

June 22, 1943.

1. So much of paragraph 3f and 3g, General Orders No. 13, The Adjutant General's Department, June 14, 1943, as refers to Major D. C. Dungan as Brigade Supply Officer, NC. SG., is rescinded.

2. In lieu of paragraph 3c, General Orders No. 13, The Adjutant General's Department, June 14, 1943, supply officers will report to Camp Area for instructions.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 17

2 July 1943.

1. Pursuant to par. 5 G.O. #13, Adjutant General's Department, North Carolina, 14 June 1943, school busses are available for transportation of troops, North Carolina State Guard from home station to Fort Bragg, North Carolina and return for the encampment July 18-28, 1943. Busses are also available for transportation of the Headquarters and Service Companies, 1st and 2nd Regiments on July 16, 1943 pursuant to par. 3a of same General Order. Individual officers and NCO's, a part of the advance detachment, are authorized travel by rail, bus or personal auto. Five cents (5¢) per mile is authorized the owner of the car traveling by personal auto. It is desired that, from the same station or as is otherwise practical that two or more travel in a personal auto.

2. The comptroller, State Board of Education, under date of July 2, 1943 issued a memorandum to county superintendents of schools in the counties concerned, directing that the necessary number of school busses be made available to the Commanding Officers of Companies for transportation of their respective commands; That the busses are equipped with lights; governors are intact, and that the busses are in good mechanical condition generally.

3. Busses will be operated by such drivers as are designated by the responsible officer. The expense of operation is chargeable to the Adjutant General's Department. Gasoline and other necessary expenses will be paid from company funds and upon receipt of voucher rendered the Adjutant General's Department, reimbursement will be made.

4. Commanding officers will contact the county superintendent of schools promptly with reference to securing the use of school busses and check with the school authorities, the condition and serviceability of the busses to be used.

5. Proper care will be exercised by all concerned that the busses are well cared for and that no damage results.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 18

July 2, 1943.

1. General Orders No. 10, The Adjutant General's Department, dated September 17, 1942, announcing the Table of Organization of the North Carolina State Guard, is hereby amended to authorize one BAND to be under the general supervision of the Brigade Commander.

2. The Band will be organized, as follows:

(1)—Second Lieutenant—Commander and Instructor.

(1)—Staff Sergeant—1st Sergeant.

(4)—Sergeants.

(4)—Corporals.

(19)—Privates and Privates First Class.

(28)—Total maximum enlisted strength.

The required minimum strength is eighteen (18) enlisted men.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 18A

July 12, 1943.

1. Paragraph 3, General Orders No. 13, AGO, NC., dated June 14, 1943, is amended, as follows:

- (a) The Brigade Commander and Aide, and one Staff Sergeant will report to Camp July 17, 1943.
- (b) The Brigade Executive Officer and the Brigade Adjutant will report to Camp July 15, 1943.
- (c) The Commanding Officer and Adjutant, 1st Regiment will report to Camp July 15, 1943.
- (d) Regimental Supply Officers, 1st and 2nd Regiments will remain at Camp through July 29th, and will check accounts due authorities at Fort Bragg, N. C., covering expenses incident to the encampment.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 19

August 5, 1943.

1. Because of the unsatisfactory condition existing in the failure of the command to muster sufficient strength to attend the camp of instruction, Fort Bragg, North Carolina, July 18-28, 1943, the 14th Company, North Carolina State Guard, station Sanford, North Carolina, is disbanded, effective August 18, 1943.

2. All Federal, State and Company owned property, company funds, check for balance payable to the Adjutant General, and records, will be transferred by the responsible officer to Major Richard P. Taylor, Asst. to the Adjutant General, North Carolina. Major Taylor will check all property and company funds, prepare shipping ticket to cover property and will arrange to secure check to cover any balance in bank. Such check will be made payable to the Adjutant General of North Carolina. Property and equipment will be shipped to The Adjutant General, Raleigh, North Carolina.

3. Major Taylor will communicate with Captain Thomas W. McDonald, Commanding the 14th Company, and arrange a date for the check and transfer

of the property and finances, which transfer is desired at as early a date as practicable.

4. Officers with the Company will turn in to Major Taylor all state and federal property in their possession.

5. Expenses and \$5.00 per day are authorized Major Taylor. Such other expense as may be necessary in handling the property will be authorized. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 20

September 9, 1943.

1. Special Orders No. 149, June 1, 1942, #254, October 1, 1942 and #261, October 5, 1942, The Adjutant General's Department, are hereby rescinded.

2. Visitation to State Guard Headquarters and companies, at State expense is authorized the Brigade, Regimental and Battalion Commanders as follows: (**Vou. Form 16 AGO** will be submitted to this Dept. covering such travel.)

a. Brigade Commander: To Regimental, and Battalion Headquarters and to units of his command as he may deem necessary and advisable in the furtherance of efficiency.

b. Regimental commanders:

1. To Battalion Headquarters one trip per month.

2. To units of his command as may be deemed necessary in the interest of maintaining the unit to a proper degree of efficiency.

c. Battalion Commanders: To companies of their respective battalions, one trip per month and specific trips to individual units as may be necessary and advisable to investigate adverse conditions within or pertaining to the unit with the view of efficiency.

3. Travel by staff officers of the Brigade, Regiments and Battalions are not authorized under this order. Travel of such officers to Headquarters or stations of units as may be considered necessary, will be specifically provided for in orders issued through the Adjutant General's Department, upon request of the commanding officer concerned; except that such travel performed is considered a proper charge against the allotment made by the State to the respective Headquarters concerned.

4. Battalion Commanders will, upon visits to companies of their respective commands, report to the Regimental commander, upon conditions affecting the company, as follows:

- a. Training preparation and qualifications of officers and non-commissioned officers.
- b. State of training of the command.
- c. Care of property.
- d. Unserviceable property.
- e. Rendition of reports of survey.
- f. Method of filing orders, circulars, memorandums and other important administrative matters.
- g. The company council book to be checked quarterly, including method of keeping accounts, receipts and expenditures, unnecessary expenditures, meeting of the company council (composed of the three officers).

5. Commanding officers visiting units, should as may be practicable, make contact with the civil authorities and business men of the community; talk to civic clubs as opportunities are available giving them information as to the State Guard and its purposes. In general be informed as to the attitude of the public towards its local unit.

6. Rail or bus fare, or travel by personal automobile at the rate of 5¢ per mile, is authorized for travel. Hotel and meals at a cost not to exceed \$5.00 per day is authorized by state laws. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 21

1 October 1943.

1. Effective this date, the tables of organization of the 1st Brigade Infantry, North Carolina State Guard, is announced as follows:

First Brigade Infantry

Headquarters

- 1 Brigadier General—Commanding
- 1 Lieutenant Colonel—Executive
- 1 Major—Adjutant G-1
- 1 Major—G-2 and Public Relations Officer
- 1 Major—G-3
- 1 Major—G-4
- 1 Captain—Aide

Enlisted Detachment

- 1 Staff Sgt. Grade III
- 2 Sgts. Grade IV
- 2 Corporals Grade V
- 6 Privates & Privates 1st Class Grade VI and VII

First Brigade Band

- 1 Second Lieutenant—Commander and Instructor
- 1 1st Sergeant—Grade I
- 4 Sergeants—Grade IV
- 4 Corporals—Grade V
- 19 Privates and Privates 1st Class

Infantry Regiment**Headquarters**

- 1 Colonel—Commanding
- 1 Lt. Colonel—Executive S-3
- 1 Captain—Adjutant S-1-2
- 1 Captain—Supply S-4
- 1 Captain—Regimental Chaplain

Headquarters and Service Company

- 1 Captain—Commanding
- 1 First Lieutenant
- 1 Second Lieutenant

Headquarters Section

- 1 Master Sergeant—Regimental Sgt. Major
- 1 Technical Sgt.—1st Sgt.
- 2 Sergeants—Office Force, Regimental Headquarters
- 1 Sgt.—Supply—Regimental and Company
- 1 Sgt.—Mess—Company
- 12 Privates and Privates 1st class
 - 2 Cooks
 - 2 Asst. cooks
 - 8 mess attendants, chauffeurs and orderlies

Intelligence Section

- 1 Staff Sergeant—Section Leader
- 1 Sergeant—Draftsman
- 1 Corporal—Asst. Draftsman
- 8 Privates & Pvts. first class—Scouting and Patrolling

Supply Section

- 1 Staff Sergeant—Section Leader
- 2 Corporals
- 6 Privates and Privates 1st class

Communication Section

- 1 Staff Sergeant
- 1 Corporal—Message center
- 10 Privates and Privates 1st Class—Messengers
- 50 maximum enlisted strength

Headquarters and Service Company disposition of non-commissioned personnel in the formation of a Gun Company.

- 50 Enlisted men
 - 1 Master Sgt. Hdq. Section—Rgt. Sgt. Major
 - 1 First Sergeant
 - 3 Staff Sgts. 2 as platoon sgts. 1 as Co. Clerk
 - 5 Sgts.
 - 3 Squad leader
 - 1 Supply
 - 1 Mess
 - 4 Corporals
 - 1 Squad Leader
 - 3 Asst. Squad Leaders
- 36 Privates and Privates first class into platoons

Medical Detachment

- 1 Lt. Colonel—Medical Corps—Rgt. Surgeon
- 2 Majors—Medical Corps
- 2 Captains—Medical Corps (or 1 may be Dental Corps)
- 15 Enlisted men
 - 1 1st Sgt.
 - 2 Sergeants
 - 2 Corporals
- 10 Privates and Privates first class

The Senior Officer at the home station of the Detachment is the Commanding Officer of the Detachment.

Battalion

- 1 Major
- 1 1st Lieutenant—Adjutant
- 1 1st Lieutenant—Supply
- 1 Staff Sergeant
- 5 Companies (shotgun)

Company

- 1 Captain
- 1 1st Lieutenant
- 1 2nd Lieutenant
- 50 Enlisted men

Grade	Number	Remarks
Captain	1	First Platoon
1st Lieutenant	1	Second Platoon
2nd Lieutenant	1	2 Platoon—4 Squad Leaders
1st Sergeant	1	1 company clerk—1 supply
Sergeants	9	1 Mess sergeant
		Second in command of squad.
		1 to every three privates
Corporals	4	Mess sergeant and supply sergeant
Privates 1st Class	12	may be used during Armory drill
Privates	24	as recruit instructors.
		Privates assigned as cooks should
	—	be assigned to squads for Armory
	3	drill.
	50	

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 22

1 October 1943.

1. Effective immediately officers and enlisted men of the North Carolina State Guard will be required to submit a report of physical examination made by a Medical Officer of the State Guard, Federal Service, County Health Officer, or Practicing Physician, using Form AGD-NC-SG #22 "Report of Physical Examination." Report will be forwarded to The Adjutant General, North Carolina. Preparation of one form only is necessary.

2a. Officers holding commissions in the State Guard and the Enlisted personnel will submit Form AGD-NC-SG #22 as early as practicable and not later than November 1, 1943.

b. Personnel recommended for appointment as an officer will submit the report of physical examination to accompany the recommendation for such appointment, if such "Report of Physical Examination" has not previously been submitted.

c. All men to be enlisted will be physically examined prior to enlistment and Form AGD #22 will be submitted with the enlistment record.

3. The object of the examination is the determination of the degree of fitness of the personnel of the State Guard. With this end in view the examination will be thorough in an effort to determine the character of the incipient or obscure physical or mental defects which impair the health and usefulness of the individual being examined. When such abnormalities are discovered, the examiner will make suitable recommendations as to the acceptance of the individual into the services of the State Guard. In arriving at a decision as to whether a defect or a combination of defects permanently

incapacitates for field service, medical examiners will carefully consider the age and grade of the individual concerned and duties which normally would devolve upon him should he be placed on active duty with the State Guard.

4. Commanding officers will endeavor to secure the voluntary service of one or more physicians within the community to conduct the physical examination of officers and enlisted personnel, using the services of State Guard Medical Officers stationed within the community as far as practicable. Should the voluntary and patriotic services of a physician of the community be not afforded, the officer concerned will endeavor to arrange with a physician to make the physical examination at the rate of \$1.00 per examination. The cost to be paid by the State through the Adjutant General's Department upon vouchers approved by the Commanding Officer or officers concerned.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 23

10 November 1943.

1. Reference General Order No. 22, A.G.O., N.C., 1 October 1943, the requirements in the completion of Form AGD-NC-SG-#22 "Report of Physical Examination," by the Examining Physician is modified to require only answers to the following questions:

- Pulse rate
- Blood pressure.
- 1. Heart or blood vessels.
- 2. Lungs or pleura.
- 7. Venereal diseases.
- 9. Organs of locomotion.
- 10. Anus or rectum.
- 11. Has he a hernia.

This modification is made because of the stress of work of Physicians and the difficulty to secure much of their time. When practical, it is desired that all questions on the Form #22 be answered.

2. It is desired that Officers concerned arrange to have that part of the Form, not involving the Physician's answers, completed for the Physician and when practical, to write in, the answers to questions, for him, thereby conserving the Physician's time.

3. The Officer concerned with having examinations made, will keep the Examining Physician advised as to this modification.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE GUARD GENERAL ORDERS—1944

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 1

February 8, 1944.

1. Pursuant to General Orders No. 21, The Adjutant General's Department, dated October 1, 1943, the Commanding General, First Infantry Brigade is directed to organize the Brigade Enlisted Detachment with station at Greensboro, N. C.

2. Upon the enlistment of not less than eight (8) men for the Detachment, the enlistment records will be forwarded accompanied by the physical examination, to the Adjutant General, Raleigh, N. C., that the order of recognition of the unit may be issued.

3. Tables of Organization of the Enlisted Detachment is, as follows:

- 1 Staff Sergeant—Grade III
- 2 Sergeants —Grade IV
- 2 Corporals —Grade V
- 6 Pvts, and Pvts. 1st cl. VII and VI

11 Total.

4. Louis D. Horner, Henderson, N. C., having been enlisted and appointed Staff Sergeant, Grade III, this position in grade will not be filled. Nine (9) men will be enlisted and appointments to fill non-commissioned vacancies, other than that of Staff Sergeant, will be made. Staff Sergeant Louis D. Horner will be carried on the rolls of the Detachment.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 2

February 9, 1944.

1. So much of paragraph 4, State Guard General Orders No. 1, The Adjutant General's Department, dated February 8, 1944, as refers to nine (9) men to be enlisted, is CORRECTED to read ten (10) men to be enlisted.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 3

February 24, 1944.

1. The REORGANIZATION of the North Carolina State Guard into Battalions and Regiments of the First Brigade Infantry, effective this date, is announced:

FIRST BRIGADE INFANTRY

Headquarters Henderson, N. C., Brigadier General James W. Jenkins, Cmdg.
Hq. Enl.Det., station Greensboro, N. C., Major Charles G. Price, G-3, Cmdg.
Band station Henderson, N. C., 2nd Lt. William T. Hearne, Cmdg.

FIRST INFANTRY REGIMENT

Headquarters Greensboro, N. C., Colonel William W. Sharp Jr., Cmdg.

Headquarters and Service Company

Station: Greensboro, N. C., Captain Daniel E. Koonts, Cmdg.

Medical Detachment

Station: Greensboro, N. C., Captain Alexander R. Stanford, Cmdg.

First Battalion

Headquarters Goldsboro, N. C., Major Zeno G. Hollowell, Cmdg.
1st Company station Wilmington, N. C.
5th Company station Kinston, N. C.
6th Company station Goldsboro, N. C.
11th Company station Lumberton, N. C.
15th Company station Dunn, N. C.

Second Battalion

Headquarters Washington, N. C., Major William A. Blount Jr., Cmdg.
2nd Company station New Bern, N. C.
3rd Company station Washington, N. C.
4th Company station Greenville, N. C.
26th Company station Edenton, N. C.
40th Company station Elizabeth City, N. C.

Third Battalion

Headquarters Dunn, N. C., Major James R. Young, Cmdg.
7th Company station Wilson, N. C.
8th Company station Louisburg, N. C.
9th Company station Henderson, N. C.
12th Company station Raleigh, N. C.
14th Company station Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

Fourth Battalion

Headquarters Winston-Salem, N. C., Major William H. Byrd, Cmdg.
10th Company station Oxford, N. C.
13th Company station Durham, N. C.
16th Company station Greensboro, N. C.
17th Company station Burlington, N. C.
18th Company station Reidsville, N. C.

SECOND INFANTRY REGIMENT

Headquarters Waynesville, N. C., Colonel James H. Howell, Cmdg.

Headquarters and Service Company

Station: Waynesville, N. C., Captain Frank C. Byrd, Cmdg.

Medical Detachment

Station: Gastonia, N. C., Lt. Col. William W. McChesney, Cmdg.

Fifth Battalion

Headquarters Salisbury, N. C., Major D. C. Dungan, Cmdg.
19th Company station Leaksville, N. C.
20th Company station Winston-Salem, N. C.
22nd Company station High Point, N. C.
23rd Company station Lexington, N. C.
24th Company station Salisbury, N. C.

Sixth Battalion

Headquarters Shelby, N. C., Major Clyde T. Wright, Cmdg.
21st Company station Albemarle, N. C.
25th Company station Concord, N. C.
27th Company station Charlotte, N. C.
28th Company station Gastonia, N. C.
30th Company station Shelby, N. C.

Seventh Battalion

Headquarters Hickory, N. C., Major A. C. Henderson, Cmdg.
29th Company station Lincolnton, N. C.
31st Company station Statesville, N. C.
32nd Company station North Wilkesboro, N. C.
33rd Company station Newton, N. C.
34th Company station Hickory, N. C.

Eighth Battalion

Headquarters Waynesville, N. C., Major Madison H. Bowles, Cmdg.
35th Company station Lenoir, N. C.
36th Company station Rutherfordton, N. C.
37th Company station Morganton, N. C.
38th Company station Asheville, N. C.
39th Company station Canton, N. C.

2. Company Commanders, upon receipt of this order, will report by letter to their respective Battalion Commander and Battalion Commanders to their respective Regimental Commander.

3. Regimental Commanders will inform those concerned regarding Training Schedules and such other matters pertaining to administration of the affairs of the Regiment as may be necessary.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 4

March 31, 1944.

1. An Inspection of all companies of the North Carolina State Guard, as directed by the Commanding General, Fourth Service Command, by officers of the Army of the United States, will be made. The Commanding Officer of each unit will contact the Inspecting Officer upon his arrival at his station, advising him of the hour of assembly. The Itinerary and names of the Inspecting Officer, the latter subject to change, is given herein.

2. The Inspection will be made a formal occasion. The Inspection will include: The training of the unit and noncommissioned officers, in general the ability of officers, uniforms and equipment, armory facilities and care of armory, and such other matters pertaining to the efficiency and maintenance of a military organization as is proper.

3. Attendance at Inspection is compulsory. A report of absentees and the cause of absence will be rendered this headquarters.

4. The Inspection of personnel will be made at a convenient hour of the evening on the date set for the Inspection, which it is deemed advisable to be between the hour of 7:00 P. M. and 9:30 P. M. Officers, Supply Sergeant, and the Company Clerk will be available to the Inspector during the afternoon, as may be required by him, in connection with administration and property.

5. All property, arms, clothing, and equipment will be cleaned and in good condition. The armory will be clean and orderly. Property in individual lockers will be neat and orderly arranged.

6. The prescribed gray, green or summer uniform will be worn.

7. Battalion Commanders will join the Inspecting Officer at the station and on the date of the Inspection of the first unit of his Battalion and accompany the Inspecting Officer upon the Inspection of the units of his Battalion.

8. ITINERARY:

Colonel William S. Pritchard, FA., Fort Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer

Fri.	May	12—Hq. 2nd Infantry, Hq. 8th Bn., Hq. & Serv. Co., 2nd Infantry.....	Waynesville
Mon.	May	15—39th Company.....	Canton
Tue.	May	16—38th Company.....	Asheville
Wed.	May	17—36th Company.....	Rutherfordton
Thu.	May	18—37th Company.....	Morganton
Fri.	May	19—35th Company.....	Lenoir
Mon.	May	22—32nd Company.....	North Wilkesboro
Tue.	May	23—Hq. 7th Bn., 34th Company.....	Hickory
Wed.	May	24—33rd Company.....	Newton
Thu.	May	25—29th Company.....	Lincolnton
Fri.	May	26—31st Company.....	Statesville

Lt. Colonel Douglas C. France, FA., Fort Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer

Mon.	May	15—12th Company.....	Raleigh
Tue.	May	16—8th Company.....	Louisburg
Wed.	May	17—Hq. 1st Brigade, Band & 9th Company.....	Henderson
Thu.	May	18—14th Company.....	Roanoke Rapids
Fri.	May	19—7th Company.....	Wilson
Mon.	May	22—4th Company.....	Greenville
Tue.	May	23—26th Company.....	Edenton
Wed.	May	24—40th Company.....	Elizabeth City
Thu.	May	25—Hq. 2nd Bn., 3rd Company.....	Washington
Fri.	May	26—2nd Company.....	New Bern
Mon.	May	29—5th Company.....	Kinston
Tue.	May	30—Hq. 1st Bn., 6th Company.....	Goldsboro
Wed.	May	31—Hq. 3rd Bn., 15th Company.....	Dunn
Thu.	June	1—11th Company.....	Lumberton
Fri.	June	2—1st Company.....	Wilmington

Lt. Colonel Donald M. Sensing, FA., Fort Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer

Mon.	May	29—13th Company.....	Durham
Tue.	May	30—10th Company.....	Oxford
Wed.	May	31—17th Company.....	Burlington
Thu.	June	1—18th Company.....	Reidsville
Fri.	June	2—Hq. 1st Infantry, Hq. & Serv. Co., Med. Det., and 16th Company.....	Greensboro
Mon.	June	5—22nd Company.....	High Point
Tue.	June	6—19th Company.....	Leaksville
Wed.	June	7—Hq. 4th Bn., 20th Company.....	Winston-Salem
Thu.	June	8—23rd Company.....	Lexington
Fri.	June	9—Hq. 5th Bn., 24th Company.....	Salisbury
Mon.	June	12—25th Company.....	Concord
Tue.	June	13—21st Company.....	Albemarle
Wed.	June	14—27th Company.....	Charlotte
Thu.	June	15—Med. Det., 2nd Regiment, 28th Company.....	Gastonia
Fri.	June	16—Hq. 6th Bn., 30th Company.....	Shelby

9. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 5

May 15, 1944.

1. So much of Par. 8, State Guard General Orders No. 4, 31 March, 1944, as pertains to the date of Inspection of Hq. 1st Brigade and Headquarters and Units with station Greensboro, N. C., is rescinded and the following inserted in lieu thereof:

Friday June 2nd-----Hq. and Serv. Co., 1st Regt.
 Med. Det., 1st Regt.
 Hq. 1st Regiment
 Saturday June 3rd-----Hq. 1st Brigade
 Hq. Det., 1st Brigade
 16th Company

2. 1st Brigade and Regimental Staff Officers, 1st and 2nd Regiments are authorized expenses of travel from home station to the station directed for Inspection of the respective Headquarters as per General Orders No. 4, 31 March 1944. Should Staff Officers for sufficient cause not be able to report to the station ordered for Inspection, will report for Inspection to the station of a Company for and on the date of Inspection of the Unit.

3. Regimental Commanders or their authorized representatives are authorized to accompany the Inspecting Officer for the Inspection of Units of their respective Command.

4. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 6

May 16, 1944.

1. Paragraph 3, State Guard General Orders No. 1, AGO, N.C., 8 February, 1944, is amended, as follows:

1 Master Sergeant —Grade 1
 4 Sergeants —Grade 1V
 2 Corporals —Grade V
 4 Pvt. & Pvts. 1stcl.—Grade V11 and V1

2. So much of General Orders No. 21, AGO, N.C., 1 October, 1943, as refers to the Table of Organization for the Enlisted Detachment, 1st Brigade, NC. SG., is amended, as per paragraph 1, above.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS

12 June, 1944.

No. 7

1. (a) A Camp of Instruction for the North Carolina State Guard will be held at Fort Bragg, N. C., July 6-16, 1944. A school for 2 officers and 2 N. C. O.'s from each unit will be conducted July 6-9, 1944. The main body of troops will report for training for the period July 9-16, 1944.

(b) Troops reporting July 9, 1944 should leave their home stations at such time as to assure their arrival at Fort Bragg not later than 1700.

(c) The Area at Fort Bragg to which officers and men will report is to be announced later.

(d) Further details concerning the camp will be announced in administrative orders issued by The Brigade Commander.

2. At the conclusion of the camp, organizations will return to their home stations unless sooner relieved by proper authority.

3. The following officers and men will proceed to Fort Bragg on dates as indicated:

July 5th. Brigade Adjutant
Brigade Supply Officer
Adjutant 1st and 2nd Regts.
Supply Officers 1st & 2nd Regts.
Seven (7) trucks with two (2) drivers each will proceed under direction of the C. O. Hdqrs and Service Co., 1st Regiment.

July 6th. Brigade Hq. and Staff
Brigade enl. detach.
Regt. Hdqrs. and Staff 1st and 2nd Regts.
Hqrs. and Service Co., 1st and 2nd Regts.
Battalion Commanders and Staff
One Medical Officer and five (5) E. M. from each medical det. 1st and 2nd Regts.
Two (2) officers each Line Company
Two (2) Platoon Sgts. each Line Co.
Two (2) Cooks, each Line Co.

July 9th. Main Body, Companies under command of a Lieutenant

(a) One Medical Officer from each regimental medical detachment will contact the Post Medical Officer of the dispensary and arrange for care of the sick and injured.

(b) The Brigade supply officer upon arrival at camp July 5th will draw sufficient rations for the troops attending the school and camp of instruction.

4. The brigade commander, or the Senior Officer present, will be in command of the camp. The Senior Officer or N.C.O. enroute to and from camp with troops will be in command, and will be responsible for the con-

duct of men and movement of vehicles. The officer in charge will see that the drivers observe and obey all traffic laws. Schedule of movements from home station will be announced later. Schedule of movements from camp to home station will be furnished by the camp commander to all concerned.

5. The movement from home station to camp and return will be by school buses. Individual officers and men reporting with advance detachments are authorized to travel by private auto, or common carrier, with an allowance of 5¢ per mile per car or actual cost by common carrier. Officers and men from the same unit of the advance detachment should arrange to travel to camp in two cars. Two cars per unit are authorized. Receipts for bus expenses will accompany vouchers.

6. Meals enroute will be arranged by company commanders for their command and will not exceed 50¢ per meal per man. A voucher will be submitted to the Adjutant General, N.C., for reimbursement showing total number of men and total expended. Rations while in camp will be drawn from the QM Fort Bragg in accordance with arrangements made by the camp commander with Post Headquarters.

7. **UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT**—Summer khaki uniforms, mess equipment, rain coats, toilet articles, sufficient underwear, socks, gas mask, practice grenades, denims, and issue shoes will be carried to camp. Tan shoes may be worn provided the entire unit is equipped with them, sun helmets if available will be taken to camp. Units will bring necessary office equipment including typewriters, all training and field manuals, note books, pencils, forms, stationery and company records. It is recommended that those units who have sufficient funds secure either a blue or khaki laundry bag which will eliminate the necessity for suitcases in camp. No civilian clothes or cameras will be taken to camp. The N.C.S.G. shoulder patch will be placed on each khaki shirt before reporting to camp. No N.C. buttons, nor cross guns will be worn by the enlisted men on the collars of their shirts. Regulations prohibit officers and enlisted men from wearing any braid whatsoever on khaki caps. All braid will be removed. Rifles and submachine guns will be taken to camp.

(a) Each officer and enlisted man should provide himself with two (2) sheets and a pillow case. Laundry facilities are limited and cannot be counted on by the State Guard troops.

(b) Ammunition will be furnished by the State and will be available at Fort Bragg. Fort Bragg authorities will furnish cots, mattresses, pillows, blankets, and tents if necessary.

8. Units who cannot take at least 60% of their enlisted strength will not attend camp. Enlisted men will not be excused from attendance to camp except in cases where attendance would cause a bonafide hardship. Company commanders will definitely assure themselves that a hardship exists before requesting leave of absence through channels to Regimental Commander for officers and enlisted men of their command. Company commanders of units which cannot meet this strength requirement will notify this Headquarters not later than June 24, 1944.

9. No debts or obligations against the State will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man or organization, except such as have been authorized from this Headquarters.

10. The Commanding General of the State Guard Camp will see that all orders and regulations governing the post are complied with and will so direct officers and men of the command.

11. **PAY**—Officers and enlisted men will be paid base pay for the period of service as provided in regular army pay table. Officers and men will not report before dates indicated in paragraph 3 above and will be entered on pay roll accordingly. Officers and men will be paid from reporting date through July 16, 1944. Ration account and the cost of miscellaneous articles necessary to the operation of the camp will be settled by the Adjutant General, N.C., upon rendition of vouchers signed by proper post authority and approved by the camp commander. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 8

June 26, 1944.

1. Under provisions of Par. 127-18 Art. 2, Chap. 127, General Statutes N. C., 1943, an Advisory Board is hereby appointed to be composed of—

The Commanding General	1st Brigade, NC. SG.
The Commanding Officer	1st Regiment, NC. SG.
The Commanding Officer	2nd Regiment, NC. SG.
The Executive Officer	1st Brigade, NC. SG.
The Executive Officer	1st Regiment, NC. SG.
The Executive Officer	2nd Regiment, NC. SG.
The Senior Medical Officer,	NC. SG.

2. The Advisory Board, appointed in the interest of the North Carolina State Guard, will meet once each year or upon orders of the Governor at such time and place as may be directed.

3. The Board will make such recommendations to the Governor as it may deem for the best interest of the State Guard.

4. The Adjutant General, exofficio member of the Board will furnish such information as may be proper and as requested by the Board.

5. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 9

June 27, 1944.

1. General Orders No. 21, AGO, NC., 1 October 1943, is hereby amended to add to the Staff, First Brigade Infantry, NC. SG., the position of—"Inspector General and Judge Advocate", with the rank of Major.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 10

June 29, 1944.

1. Paragraph 1, General Orders No. 7, The Adjutant General's Department, 12 June 1944, is hereby rescinded.

2. So much of Paragraphs 3 and 11, said General Orders No. 7 as refers to dates, is rescinded.

3. This action is taken in view of the many cases of Infantile Paralysis reported to the State Health Authorities within a area of the State in which is the home station of several Companies and Detachments and Headquarters of some of the Battalions of the North Carolina State Guard. The Health Authorities urge and recommend that troops not be moved from the said area, hence it is deemed advisable that the Camp be held at a later date if practicable.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 11

July 18, 1944.

1. So much of General Orders No. 21, AGO, NC., 1 October 1943, as refers to the organization of the Medical Detachment, North Carolina State Guard, is amended to read, as follows:

- 1 Lt. Colonel—Medical Corps—Rgt. Surgeon
- 1 Major —Medical Corps
- 2 Captains —Medical Corps—(may be Dental Corps)
- 15 Enlisted Men:
 - 1—1st Sgt.
 - 2—Sergeants
 - 2—Corporals
 - 10—Privates and Privates 1st class.

2. The Senior Officer at the home station of the Detachment is the Commanding Officer thereof; except that the Regimental Commander may recommend that the next Senior Officer at the home station of the Detachment be assigned to the command.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 12

July 18, 1944.

1. The REORGANIZATION of the North Carolina State Guard involving conversions and transfers of Companies within Battalion and Battalions within Regiments, effective this date, is announced:

FIRST BRIGADE INFANTRY

Headquarters

James W. Jenkins	Brigadier General Commanding	Henderson
	Brigade Enlisted Detachment	Greensboro
	Brigade Band	Henderson

FIRST INFANTRY REGIMENT

William W. Sharp Jr.	Colonel	Commanding	Greensboro
	Headquarters and Service Co.		Greensboro
	Machine Gun Co. (13th Co. to be converted)		Durham
	Medical Detachment		Greensboro

First Battalion

Commanding Officer (to be announced later)

10th Company—Oxford
 12th Company—Raleigh
 16th Company—Greensboro
 17th Company—Burlington

Second Battalion

Deaderick C. Dungan Major Commanding Salisbury

21st Company—Albemarle
 23rd Company—Lexington
 24th Company—Salisbury
 25th Company—Concord

Third Battalion

William H. Byrd Major Commanding Winston-Salem

18th Company—Reidsville
 19th Company—Leaksville
 20th Company—Winston-Salem
 22nd Company—High Point

SECOND INFANTRY REGIMENT

James H. Howell Colonel Commanding Waynesville
 Headquarters and Service Co. Waynesville
 Machine Gun Co. (39th Co. to be converted) Canton
 Medical Detachment Gastonia

First Battalion

Clyde T. Wright Major Commanding Shelby

27th Company—Charlotte
 28th Company—Gastonia
 29th Company—Lincolnton
 30th Company—Shelby

Second Battalion

Aldis C. Henderson Major Commanding Hickory

31st Company—Statesville
 32nd Company—North Wilkesboro
 33rd Company—Newton
 34th Company—Hickory

Third Battalion

Madison H. Bowles Major Commanding Waynesville

35th Company—Lenoir
 36th Company—Rutherfordton
 37th Company—Morganton
 38th Company—Asheville

THIRD INFANTRY REGIMENT

Zeno G. Hollowell	Colonel	Commanding	Goldsboro
Headquarters and Service Co. (6th Co. to be converted)			Goldsboro
Machine Gun Co. (7th Co. to be converted)			Wilson
Medical Detachment (to be organized)			Wilson

First Battalion

Commanding Officer	(to be announced later)
3rd Company—Washington	
4th Company—Greenville	
26th Company—Edenton	
40th Company—Elizabeth City	

Second Battalion

Frederick Willetts	Major	Commanding	Wilmington
1st Company—Wilmington			
2nd Company—New Bern			
5th Company—Kinston			
11th Company—Lumberton			

Third Battalion

James R. Young	Major	Commanding	Dunn
8th Company—Louisburg			
9th Company—Henderson			
14th Company—Roanoke Rapids			
15th Company—Dunn			

2. Company Commanders will report by letter to their respective Battalion Commander and Battalion Commanders will so report to their respective Regimental Commanders. Regimental Commanders will report to the Brigade Commander.

3. Reference is made to General Orders #21, AGO, NC., 1 October 1943, as amended by General Orders #-6, AGO, NC., 16 May 1944, General Orders #-9, AGO, NC., 27 June 1944, and General Orders #-11, AGO, NC., 18 July 1944, for detailed Table of Organization for the Brigade and Infantry Regiments and the respective Companies and Detachments thereof. The Table of Organization for a Machine Gun Company will be announced later.

4. The Commanding Officer of the Third Infantry Regiment will make recommendations through channels to the Adjutant General, N. C., appointing officer personnel to complete Regimental Staff as per Table of Organization announced in General Orders #-21, AGO, NC., 1 October 1943. Recommendations to fill other vacancies created in the reorganization as announced herein will be made by Commanding Officers concerned.

5. All orders in conflict herewith are rescinded.

By order of the Governor:

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 13

18 July 1944.

1. Visitation to State Guard Headquarters and companies, at State expense is authorized the Brigade, Regimental and Battalion Commanders as follows: (**Vou. Form 16 AGO** will be submitted to this Department covering such travel.)

a. Brigade Commander: To Regimental and Battalion Headquarters and to units of his command as he may deem necessary and advisable in the furtherance of efficiency.

b. Regimental Commanders:

1. To Battalion Headquarters one trip per month.
2. To units of his command as may be deemed necessary in the interest of maintaining the unit to a proper degree of efficiency.

c. Battalion Commanders: To companies of their respective battalions, one trip per quarter and specific trips to individual units as may be necessary and advisable to investigate adverse conditions within or pertaining to the unit with the view of efficiency, as per orders issued by the Regimental Commander.

2. Staff Officers:

a. Travel is authorized Staff Officers, accompanying the Brigade Commander, on such visits of instruction and inspection as may be deemed necessary and ordered by the Brigade Commander.

b. Regimental Commanders are authorized to have a member, or members, of his staff accompany him upon visits to Battalion Headquarters and units of his command, as may be desired and under orders issued by him.

c. Battalion Commanders are authorized to have his Adjutant and/or Supply Officer to accompany him upon visits of instruction and inspection to companies of his command.

d. Travel of Staff Officers for visits to companies or to headquarters, as representatives of the Commanding Officer concerned is not authorized.

e. Upon orders of the Regimental Commander, the Regimental Executive Officer is authorized visits of inspection and instruction to headquarters and units of the Regiment as the representative of the Regimental Commander.

f. Travel of Staff Officers, other than as directed in this order, to Headquarters or stations of units as may be considered necessary, other than in attendance upon his Commanding Officer, will be specifically provided for in orders issued through The Adjutant General's Department, upon request of the commanding officer concerned; except that such travel performed is considered a proper charge against the allotment made by the State to the respective Headquarters concerned.

3. Battalion Commanders will, upon visits to companies of their respective commands, report to the Regimental Commander, upon conditions affecting the company, as follows:

- a. Training preparation and qualification of officers and non-commissioned officers.
- b. State of training of the command.
- c. Care of property.
- d. Unserviceable property.
- e. Rendition of reports of survey.
- f. Method of filing orders, circulars, memorandums and other important administrative matters.
- g. The company council book to be checked quarterly, including method of keeping accounts, receipts and expenditures, unnecessary expenditures, meeting of the company council (composed of the three officers). Battalion Adjutants should properly inspect and provide instructions in matters of administration. The Supply Officer should give his attention to matters of supply and property.

4. Commanding Officers visiting units, should as may be practicable, make contact with the civil authorities and business men of the community; talk to civic clubs as opportunities are available giving them information as to the State Guard and its purposes. In general be informed as to the attitude of the public toward its local unit.

5. Rail or bus fare, or travel by personal automobile at the rate of 5¢ per mile is authorized for travel. Hotel and meals at a cost not to exceed \$5.00 per day is authorized by state laws. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

6. All orders in conflict herewith are rescinded.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 14

July 21, 1944.

1. Table of Organization North Carolina State Guard, Machine Gun Company, is announced. This supplements General Orders No. 21, AGO, NC., 1 October 1943, as amended:

Grade	Number	Remarks
Captain	1	
1st Lieutenant	1	
2nd Lieutenant	1	
1st Sergeant (Grade I Co. Hq.)	1	
Sergeants (Grade 4)	10	2 Platoon (Section leaders) 5 Squad Leaders 1 Company Clerk (Co. Hq.) 1 Supply (Co. Hq.) 1 Mess Sgt. (Co. Hq.)
Corporals (Grade 5)	5	Second in Cmd. of Squad.
Privates, 1st Cl. (Grade 6)	11	1 to every 3 Pvt.
Privates (Grade 7)	23	5 Gunners, 5 Asst. Gunners, 5 Drivers, 10 Ammunition Bearers 1 Messenger (Co. Hq.) 1 Driver (Co. Hq.) 2 Cooks (Grade 4, Co. Hq.) 5 Messengers
	3	50

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS

August 15, 1944

No. 15

1. With profound sorrow and regret the death of

FIRST LIEUTENANT FRED M. WHITE

40th Company, 1st Battalion, 3rd Regiment, North Carolina State Guard, station Elizabeth City, North Carolina, on 24 July 1944, is announced.

2. Lieutenant White was born on Roanoke Island, North Carolina, near the village of Wanchese, 30 September 1898, and moved to Elizabeth City, N. C. in his youth, where he became an outstanding business man. He was deeply interested in civic and religious affairs, a veteran of World War I, and always displayed a deep interest in the American Legion in which he served as Vice-Commander and Commander of his local Seth E. Perry Post No. 84. Lieutenant White was one of the organizers and original members of the 40th Company, North Carolina State Guard in which he served honorably and faithfully until his death. In his death, the Guard has lost a most capable officer and a true friend.

Record of Service:

Fred M. White enlisted in the United States Marine Corps in January 1917 at Durham, North Carolina, received basic training at Parris Island, South Carolina: Served in Washington, D. C., and on the U. S. S. Michigan: Honorably discharged the service as Private 1st class at St. Juliens Creek (Va.) Ammunition Depot in June 1919. He entered service as 1st Lieutenant, Infantry, North Carolina State Guard, under appointment dated 13 November 1942, in which capacity he was serving at the time of his death.

By order of the Governor:

(SEAL)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 16

August 24, 1944.

1. So much of paragraph 1, General Orders No. 8, AGO, NC., 26 June 1944, is amended to include—

The Commanding Officer 3rd Regiment, NC. SG.

The Executive Officer 3rd Regiment, NC. SG.

By order of the Governor:

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 17

September 15, 1944.

1. Pursuant to the unsatisfactory report rendered by the Inspecting Officer upon the Federal Inspection of the Company on or about May 22, 1944, and pursuant to a further Inspection on August 24, 1944 by the Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., and upon his recommendation the 32nd Company, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station North Wilkesboro, N. C., is disbanded, effective September 26, 1944.

2. All Federal, State and Company owned property, Company funds, check for balance payable to the Adjutant General, N. C., and records, will be transferred by the responsible officer to Major Richard P. Taylor, Assistant to the Adjutant General, North Carolina. Major Taylor will check all property and Company funds, prepare shipping tickets to cover property and will arrange to secure checks to cover any balance in bank. Such check will be made payable to the Adjutant General, North Carolina. Property and equipment will be shipped to the Adjutant General, Raleigh, N. C.

3. Major Taylor will communicate with 1st Lieutenant John V. Wallace, Jr., commanding the 32nd Company, and arrange a date for the check and transfer of the property and finances, which transfer is desired at as early a date as practicable.

4. Officers of the Company will turn in to Major Taylor all State and Federal property in their possession.

5. Expenses including five (.05) cents per mile travel by personal automobile or rail or bus fare will be authorized Major Taylor. Such other expenses as may be necessary in handling the property is authorized. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS

25 September, 1944.

No. 18

1. (a) A Camp of Instruction for the North Carolina State Guard will be held at Fort Bragg, N. C., October 19-29, 1944. A school for 2 officers and 2 N.C.O.'s from each unit will be conducted Oct. 19-22, 1944. The main body of troops will report for training for the period Oct. 22-29, 1944.

(b) Dependent upon the type of transportation to be furnished, the hour of movement of companies and detachments to camp on October 22, 1944 will be announced later.

(c) Troops of Brigade will be quartered in the old 9th Division Area. The route into the area will be announced in Brigade Administrative Orders.

(d) Further details concerning the camp will be announced in administrative orders issued by The Brigade Commander.

2. At the conclusion of the camp, organizations will return to their home stations unless sooner relieved by proper authority.

3. The following officers and men will proceed to Fort Bragg on dates as indicated:

October 18th Brigade Adjutant
 Brigade Supply Officer
 Adjutant 1st, 2nd & 3rd Rgts.
 Supply Officer 1st, 2nd & 3rd Rgts.
 Seven (7) trucks with two (2) drivers each will proceed under direction of the C. O. Hdqrs. and Service Co. of each Regiment

October 19th Brigade Hq. and Staff
 Brigade enl. detach, with Brigade Truck.
 Regt. Hdqrs. and Staff 1st, 2nd & 3rd Regts.
 Hqrs. and Service Co., 1st, 2nd & 3rd Regts.
 Battalion Commanders and Staff
 One Medical Officer and five (5) E. M. from each medical det. 1st, 2nd & 3rd Regts.
 Two (2) officers each Line Company & M. G. Co.
 Two (2) Platoon Sgts. each Line Co. & M. G. Co.
 Two (2) Cooks, each Line Co. and M. G. Co.

October 22nd Main Body—Companies under command of a Lieutenant

(a) One Medical Officer from each regimental medical detachment will contact the Post Medical Officer of the dispensary and arrange for care of the sick and injured.

(b) The Brigade supply officer upon arrival at camp Oct. 18 will draw sufficient rations for the troops attending the school and camp of instruction.

4. The Brigade Commander, or the Senior Officer present, will be in command of the camp. The Senior Officer or N.C.O. enroute to and from camp with troops will be in command, and will be responsible for the conduct of men and movement of vehicles. The officer in charge will see that the drivers observe and obey all traffic laws. Schedule of movements from home station will be announced later. Schedule of movements from camp to home stations will be furnished by the camp commander to all concerned.

5. The means of transportation from home station to camp and return will be announced later. Individual officers and men reporting with advance detachments are authorized to travel by private auto, or common carrier, with an allowance of 5¢ per mile per car or actual cost by common carrier. Officers and men from the same unit of the advance detachment should arrange to travel to camp in two cars. Two cars per unit are authorized.

6. Meals enroute will be arranged by company commanders for their command and will not exceed 50¢ per meal per man. A voucher will be submitted to the Adjutant General, N.C., for reimbursement showing total number of men and total expended. Rations while in camp will be drawn from the QM Fort Bragg in accordance with arrangements made by the camp commander with Post Headquarters.

7. **UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT**—Official uniform to be worn will be announced in Brigade Administrative Orders. Mess equipment, rain coats, toilet articles, sufficient underwear, socks, gas mask, practice grenades, denims, and issue shoes will be carried to camp. Tan shoes may be worn provided the entire unit is equipped with them. Units will bring necessary office equipment including typewriters, all training and field manuals, note books, pencils, forms, stationery and company records. It is recommended that those units who have sufficient funds secure either a blue or khaki laundry bag which will eliminate the necessity for suitcases in camp. No civilian clothes or cameras will be taken to camp. The N.C.S.G. shoulder patch will be placed on each shirt before reporting to camp. No N.C. buttons, nor cross guns will be worn by the enlisted men on the collars of their shirts. Regulations prohibit officers and enlisted men from wearing any braid whatsoever on khaki caps. All braid will be removed. Rifles and submachine guns will be taken to camp.

(a) Each officer and enlisted man should provide himself with two (2) sheets and a pillow case if desired. Laundry facilities are limited and cannot be counted on by the State Guard troops.

(b) Ammunition will be furnished by the State and will be available at Fort Bragg. Fort Bragg authorities will furnish cots, mattresses, pillows and blankets.

8. Units which cannot take at least 60 % of their enlisted strength will not attend camp. Should 60 % be less than 25 enlisted men such units are required to take not less than 25 enlisted men to camp. Enlisted men will not be excused from attendance to camp except in cases where attendance would cause a bonafide hardship. Company commanders will definitely assure themselves that a hardship exists before requesting leave of absence through channels to Regimental Commander for officers and

enlisted men of their command. Company commanders will notify this Headquarters not later than Oct. 9, 1944 the number of officers and men they will take to camp.

9. No debts or obligations against the State will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man or organization, except such have been authorized from this Headquarters.

10. The Commanding General of the State Guard Camp will see that all orders and regulations governing the post are complied with and will so direct officers and men of the command.

11. **Pay**—Officers and enlisted men will be paid base pay for the period of service as provided in regular army pay table. Officers and men will not report before dates as indicated in paragraph 3 above and will be entered on pay roll accordingly. Officers and men will be paid from reporting date through October 29, 1944. Ration account and the cost of miscellaneous articles necessary to the operation of the camp will be settled by the Adjutant General, N.C., upon rendition of vouchers signed by proper post authority and approved by the camp commander. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 19

3 October 1944.

1. Reference is made to paragraph 1 (b) AGO #18, The Adjutant General's Department 25 September 1944 (movement of troops to camp). Dates and hour of movement of troops from home stations and return from Fort Bragg is announced.

Means of Trans.	Origin	Organization	Date Departure	Hour Leaving	Ret. From Ft. Bragg	Leaving Hr. From Ft. Bragg
Queen City Coach Co.	Greensboro-----	Hq. 1st Inf.----- Brig. Enl Det.----- Hq. 1st Bn., 1st. Inf. ... H&S. Co. 1st Inf. Med. Det. (1 off 5 EM) 16th Co. (2 off 4 EM)	10-19	10:00AM	10-29	8:00AM
"	Goldsboro-----	Hq. 3rd. Inf.----- Hq. 1st. Bn.; 3rd. Inf. ... H&S. Co., 3rd. Inf.	10-19	10:00 AM	10-29	8:00 AM
"	Charlotte-----	27th Co.-----	10-21	3:00 PM	10-28	4:00 PM
"	Gastonia-----	28th Co.-----	10-21	3:00 PM	10-28	4:00 PM
"		Med. Det.-----				
"	Shelby-----	30th Co.-----	10-21	3:00 PM	10-28	4:00 PM
"	Lincolnton-----	29th Co.-----	10-21	3:00 PM	10-28	4:00 PM

Means of Trans.	Origin	Organization	Date Departure	Hour Leaving	Ret. From Ft. Bragg	Leaving Hr. From Ft. Bragg
Queen City	Lenoir	35th Co.	10-21	3:00 PM	10-28	4:00 PM
Coach Co.	Newton	33rd Co.	10-21	3:00 PM	10-28	4:00 PM
"	Hickory	34th Co.	10-21	3:00 PM	10-28	4:00 PM
"	Asheville	38th Co.	10-22	5:00 AM	10-29	12:30 PM
"	Rutherfordton	36th Co.	10-22	7:00 AM	10-29	12:30 PM
"	Morganton	37th Co.	10-22	7:00 AM	10-29	12:30 PM
"	High Point	22nd Co.	10-22	10:00 AM	10-29	8:00 AM
"	Durham	M. G. Co. 1st Rgt.	10-22	10:00 AM	10-29	8:00 AM
"	Wilmington	1st Co.	10-22	10:00 AM	10-29	8:00 AM
"	Lumberton	11th Co.	10-22	10:00 AM	10-29	8:00 AM
"	Kinston	5th Co.	10-22	10:00 AM	10-29	8:00 AM
"	Burlington	17th Co.	10-22	10:00 AM	10-29	8:00 AM
"	Greensboro	16th Co.	10-22	10:00 AM	10-29	8:00 AM
Greyhound Corp.	Henderson	9th Co. Brig. Band	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	7:00 AM
"	Raleigh	12th Co.	10-22	6:00 AM	10-29	7:00 AM
"	Oxford	10th Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	7:00 AM
"	Winston-Salem	20th Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	7:00 AM
"	Statesville	31st Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	7:00 AM
Smoky Mountain Trailway	Waynesville	Hq. 2nd Inf. Hq. 3rd Bn., Inf. H&S. Co. 2nd Inf.	10-19		10-29	
"	Canton	M. G. Co. 2nd Rgt.	10-22		10-29	
Seashore Trans. Co.	New Bern	2nd Co.	10-22	8:30 AM	10-29	
Norfolk & Southern Bus	Edenton	26th Co.	10-22		10-29	
	Elizabeth City	40th Co.	10-22		10-29	
Carolina Coach Co.	Wilson	M. G. Co.-Med. Det.	10-22	6:00 AM	10-29	7:00 AM
"	Washington	3rd Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	5:30 AM
"	Greenville	4th Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	5:30 AM
"	Roanoke Rapids	14th Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	5:30 AM
"	Louisburg	8th Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	5:30 AM
"	Dunn	15th Co.	10-22	10:00 AM	10-29	5:30 AM
"	Leaksville	19th Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	5:30 AM
"	Reidsville	18th Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	5:30 AM
"	Lexington	23rd Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	5:30 AM
"	Salisbury	24th Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	5:30 AM
"	Concord	25th Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	5:30 AM
"	Albemarle	21st Co.	10-22	5:30 AM	10-29	5:30 AM

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 20

5 October 1944.

1. Paragraph 7, General Orders No. 18, AGO, NC., 25 Sept., 1944, is amended to include BAYONETS which will be carried to Camp.

2. This headquarters is advised that Scabbards will be available for issue at Fort Bragg, N. C.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 21

13 October 1944.

1. Paragraph 3, General Orders No. 18, AGO, NC., 25th September 1944, is amended to include one (1) company Mess Sergeant from each Battalion to report to Battalion Supply Officer, Fort Bragg, N. C., 19 October 1944.

2. The Mess Sergeant to be designated by the respective Battalion Commanders.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 22

18 December 1944.

1. So much of paragraph 1, General Orders No. 12, AGO, NC., 18 July 1944, pertaining to the conversion and transfers of Companies within Battalions, is amended, to read, as follows:

35th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Lenoir, N. C.—TRANSFERRED to 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG.

32nd Company, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Marion, N. C.—TRANSFERRED to 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG.

2. The Commanding Officers of the two units involved will report in person or by letter to their respective Battalion Commander.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 23

18 December 1944.

1. Beginning the second week in January 1945, a series of Test Alerts and Command Post Exercise for local units will be conducted by an Instructor assigned by District No. 2, Fourth Service Command, as part of the current instruction being carried out by that Headquarters.

2. The Company Commander will be notified of the time, date and place of each alert, but will not disclose this information to other officers or personnel of his command.

3. The purpose will be to test the time necessary to assemble the command in event of an unexpected emergency.

4. Company Commanders will conform to this training as notified or advised by Headquarters, District No. 2, Fourth Service Command.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE GUARD GENERAL ORDERS—1945

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 1

29 January 1945.

1. Effective February 1, 1945, the Tables of Organization of the First Brigade Infantry, North Carolina State Guard, is announced. All orders in conflict herewith are rescinded.

First Brigade Infantry

Headquarters

1 Brigadier General	—Commanding
1 Lieutenant Colonel	—Executive
1 Lieutenant Colonel	—Machine Gun Officer
1 Major	—Adjutant G-1
1 Major	—G-2 & Public Relations Officer
1 Major	—G-3 P&T Officer
1 Major	—G-4 Supply
1 Major	—Inspector General & Judge Advocate
1 Major	—Communications Officer
1 Captain	—Assistant Adjutant
1 Captain	—Aide

Enlisted Detachment

- 1 Master Sergeant —Grade I
- 1 Tech. Sergeant —Grade II
- 4 Sergeants —Grade IV
- 2 Corporals —Grade V
- 4 Privates & Privates 1st Class Grade VII & VI

Brigade Band

- 1 Second Lieutenant—Commander & Instructor
- 1 1st Sergeant —Grade I
- 4 Sergeants —Grade IV
- 4 Corporals —Grade V
- 19 Privates & Privates 1st Class—Grades VII & VI

Infantry Regiment**Headquarters**

- 1 Colonel —Commanding
- 1 Lieutenant Colonel—Executive S-3
- 1 Captain —Adjutant S-1 S-2
- 1 Captain —Supply S-4
- 1 Captain —Communications Officer
- 1 Captain —Chaplain

Headquarters and Service Company

- 1 Captain—Commanding
- 1 First Lieutenant
- 1 Second Lieutenant

Headquarters Section

- 1 Master Sergeant—Regimental Sergeant Major
- 1 Technical Sergeant—1st Sergeant
- 2 Sergeants—Office Force, Regimental Hdqrs.
- 1 Sergeant—Supply—Regimental and Company
- 1 Sergeant—Mess—Company
- 12 Privates and Privates 1st class
- 2 Cooks—2 Asst. Cooks and 8 Mess attendants, Chauffeurs & Orderlies.

Intelligence Section

- 1 Staff Sergeant—Section Leader
- 1 Sergeant—Draftsman
- 1 Corporal—Asst. Draftsman
- 8 Privates and Privates 1st class—scouting & patrolling

Supply Section

- 1 Staff Sergeant—Section Leader
- 2 Corporals
- 6 Privates and Privates 1st class

Communication Section

- 1 Staff Sergeant
- 1 Corporal—Message center
- 10 Privates and Privates 1st class—Messengers.
—50 maximum enlisted strength—

Headquarters and Service Company disposition of non-commissioned personnel in the formation of a rifle company.

50 Enlisted men

- 1 Master Sgt. Hq. Section—Rgt. Sgt. Major
- 1 1st Sergeant
- 3 Staff Sgts. 2 as platoon Sgts., 1 as Co. Clerk
- 5 Sergeants
 - 3 Squad leaders
 - 1 Supply
 - 1 Mess
- 4 Corporals
 - 1 Squad Leader
 - 3 Asst. Squad Leaders

36 Privates and Privates 1st class into platoons.

Machine Gun Company

- 1 Captain
- 1 First Lieutenant
- 1 Second Lieutenant

Number	Remarks
1st Sergeant (Grade I Co. Hq.) 1	
Sergeants (Grade IV) 10	2 Platoon Sec. leaders 5 Squad leaders 1 Co. clerk (Co. Hq.) 1 Supply " " 1 Mess " "
Corporals (Grade V) 5	2nd in cmd. of Squad
Privates, 1st Cl. (Grade VI) 11	1 to every 3 Pvts.
Privates, (Grade VII) 23	5 Gunners, 5 Asst. 5 Drivers 10 Ammun. Bearers 1 Messenger (Co. Hq.) 1 Driver (Co. Hq.) 2 Cooks (Gr. 4 Co.Hq.) 5 Messengers
3	50

Medical Detachment

- 1 Lieutenant Colonel—Medical Corps—Regt. Surgeon
- 1 Major —Medical Corps
- 2 Captains —Medical Corps (may be Dental Corps)
- 15 Enlisted men:
 - 1—1st Sergeant
 - 2—Sergeants
 - 2—Corporals
 - 10—Privates and Privates 1st class

A Medical Officer at the home station of the Detachment to be designated as the Commanding Officer of the Detachment.

Battalion

1 Major
 1 First Lieutenant—Adjutant
 1 First Lieutenant—Supply
 1 Staff Sergeant
 4 Companies (rifle)

Company

1 Captain
 1 First Lieutenant
 1 Second Lieutenant
 50 Enlisted men

Grade	Number	Remarks
Captain	1	
1st Lieutenant	1	First Platoon
2nd Lieutenant	1	Second Platoon
1st Sergeant	1	
Sergeants	9	2 Platoon—4 Squad Leaders 1 Co. clerk—1 Supply 1 Mess Sergeant
Corporals	4	2nd in command of Squad
Privates 1st class	12	1 to every 3 privates
Privates	24	
	—	—
	3	50

Mess Sgt. and Supply Sgt. may be used during Armory Drill as Recruit Instructors. Privates assigned as cooks should be assigned to squads for Armory Drill.

2. Those Companies and Detachments to which motor vehicles are assigned for maintenance are authorized to increase the enlisted strength beyond that noted herein, by two (2) men per vehicle.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 2

March 28, 1945.

1. An inventory of all State and Federal property in the possession of the North Carolina State Guard will be made in the near future and the full cooperation of all concerned is requested. Such an inventory or physical check of property is being made to:

- a. Determine any shortages which may exist.
- b. Take such steps as may be necessary to remove shortages by means provided in regulations.
- c. To ascertain the state or condition of equipment in units and endeavor to secure equipment to cover deficiencies.

2. Upon recommendation of the Brigade Commander the inventories will be made by Battalion Supply Officers under the direction of the Battalion Commander and the necessary travel orders will be issued by this office. In connection with the inventories the following information is furnished:

- a. A list of balances of each unit showing property on hand will be furnished each inventorying officer.
- b. Inventorying Officers will make arrangements with responsible officers (charged with property) as to the time and date of inventories. It should be held at a time when the responsible officer can be present, together with the Supply Sergeant, and, if necessary, another member of the company. The responsible officer **must** be present.
- c. The responsible officer should be notified in advance of the visit in order that all property may be **in the armory** and available to be counted.
- d. Federal and State property should be arranged separately. The inventory will be made from the list of balances and will only include property actually seen and counted. It is suggested that a check sheet as listed below be used, showing:

(EXAMPLE)

Quantity and Article charged	On hand	Short	Over	Remarks
120 Shirts, cotton	110	10	—	10 to be surveyed
120 Trousers, cotton	130	—	10	10 to be taken up

(Note: Items of Federal or State property over should be taken up by furnishing the Adjutant General's Department a signed shipping ticket.)

3. a. Property found to be short should be made the subject of a report of survey (WD FORM AGO. No. 15) **to be prepared prior to the departure of the inventorying officer.** Federal and State property should be the subject of separate reports of survey—each so marked. A report of survey will contain complete information as to the loss, damage or destruction of the property and will be accompanied by affidavits or certificates setting forth the circumstances in sufficient detail to enable the surveying officer to fix responsibility for the loss, damage or destruction. Property pertaining to more than one supply arm or service will not be placed on the same report of survey, i.e. QM., Ord., etc.

b. Unserviceable property will be counted and included as being on hand. However, property that has become unserviceable through fair wear and tear in the service should be made the subject of an I and I

report (WD. NGB. FORM 14) and such property will usually include only personal equipment.

4. Inventorying Officers will submit the original copy of their report to the Adjutant General's Department, one copy to the responsible officer, one copy to the Brigade Commander, and one copy to be retained. The inventories will be completed by May 20, 1945, and reports of same will include a statement as to:

- a. Condition of property records.
- b. Recommendations in connection with the property.
- c. Statement as to Company Council Book being kept in accordance with instructions.

5. The importance of the care of Federal and State property cannot be emphasized too strongly and it is urged that all responsible officers study and keep for ready reference—"State Guard Property Accounting, March 1, 1943" issued by the National Guard Bureau and furnished all concerned by this office.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 3

March 30, 1945.

1. Pursuant to an Act of the General Assembly 1945 (HB 324) members of the North Carolina State Guard are exempt from jury duty.

2. Pursuant to an Act of the General Assembly 1945 (HB 325) it is legal to enlist men for the North Carolina State Guard BAND who have attained the age of sixteen (16) years.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 4

April 11, 1945.

1. So much of Paragraph 1, State Guard General Orders No. 1, AGO, NC., 29 January 1945, as refers to the Staff, First Brigade Infantry, NC. SG., is amended to provide for one (1) additional officer, as follows:

1—Captain—Assistant Communications Officer.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 5

April 14, 1945.

1. An Inspection of all companies of the North Carolina State Guard, as directed by the Commanding General, Fourth Service Command, by officers of the Army of the United States, will be made. The Commanding Officer of each unit will contact the Inspecting Officer upon his arrival at his station, advising him of the hour of assembly. The Itinerary and names of the Inspecting Officer, the latter subject to change, is given herein.

2. The Inspection will be made a formal occasion. The Inspection will include: The training of the unit and noncommissioned officers, in general the ability of officers, uniforms and equipment, armory facilities and care of armory, and such other matters pertaining to the efficiency and maintenance of a military organization as is proper.

3. Attendance at Inspection is compulsory. A report of absentees and the cause of absence will be rendered this headquarters.

4. The Inspection of personnel will be made at a convenient hour of the evening on the date set for the Inspection, which it is deemed advisable to be between the hour of 7:00 P.M. and 9:30 P.M. Officers, Supply Sergeant, and the Company Clerk will be available to the Inspector during the afternoon, as may be required by him, in connection with the administration and property.

5. All property, arms, clothing, and equipment will be cleaned and in good condition. The armory will be cleaned and orderly. Property in individual lockers will be neat and orderly arranged.

6. Any property rendered unserviceable through fair wear and tear will be arranged separate from other property, ready for inspection.

7. The prescribed winter O.D., or summer uniform will be worn.

8. Battalion Commanders will join the Inspecting Officer at the station and on the date of the Inspection of the first unit of his Battalion and accompany the Inspecting Officer upon the Inspection of the units of his Battalion.

9. All Officers, Staff Corps and Departments, and Officers not attached to organizations, will report to the Inspecting Officers at their respective home station or at the nearest station indicated, and on the date mentioned in Par. 10, hereof.

10. ITINERARY:

Colonel William S. Pritchard, FA., Fort Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer

Fri.	April	27—Hq. 2nd Rgt., Hq. 3rd Bn., 2nd Rgt., Hq. & Serv. Co., 2nd Rgt.	Waynesville
Mon.	April	30—Machine Gun Co., 2nd Rgt.	Canton
Tue.	May	1—38th Company	Asheville
Wed.	May	2—36th Company	Rutherfordton
Thu.	May	3—32nd Company	Marion
Fri.	May	4—37th Company	Morganton
Mon.	May	7—35th Company & Capt. John L. Wells Jr., Chap., 2nd Rgt.	Lenoir
Tue.	May	8—Hq. 2nd Bn., 2nd Rgt., 34th Company & Major Robert T. Hambrick, MC., 2nd Rgt.	Hickory
Wed.	May	9—33rd Company	Newton
Thu.	May	10—29th Company	Lincolnton
Fri.	May	11—31st Company	Statesville

Lt. Colonel Douglas C. France, FA., Fort Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer

Mon.	April	30—4th Company	Greenville
Tue.	May	1—3rd Company & 1st Lt. Robert B. Bilbro, 1st Bn., 3rd Rgt.	Washington
Thu.	May	3—26th Company	Edenton
Fri.	May	4—40th Company	Elizabeth City
Mon.	May	7—2nd Company	New Bern
Wed.	May	9—5th Company	Kinston
Thu.	May	10—Hq. 3rd Rgt., Hq. 1st Bn., 3rd Rgt., Hq. & Serv. Co., 3rd Rgt., & Lt. Col. Hugh Dortch, Brig. Ex.	Goldsboro
Mon.	May	14—15th Company & Lt. Col. James R. Young, 3rd Rgt. Ex.	Dunn
Tue.	May	15—11th Company & Major Hugh M. McAllister, MC., 3rd Rgt.	Lumberton
Wed.	May	16—1st Company, Hq. 2nd Bn., 3rd Rgt.	Wilmington
Mon.	May	21—12th Company & 1st Lt. J. Leonard James, Brig. Staff	Raleigh
Tue.	May	22—8th Company, Hq. 3rd Bn., 3rd Rgt.	Louisburg
Wed.	May	23—Hq. 1st Brig., Band, 9th Company & 1st Lt. Alvin H. Nuckles, 3rd Bn., 3rd Rgt., Capt. Ray Holder, Chap., 3rd Rgt.	Henderson
Thu.	May	24—14th Company	Roanoke Rapids
Fri.	May	25—Machine Gun Co., 3rd Rgt., Med Det. 3rd Rgt.	Wilson

Lt. Colonel Donald M. Sensing, FA., Fort Bragg, N. C., Inspecting Officer

Mon.	May	14	Machine Gun Co., 1st Rgt., & Lt. Col. Luther H. Barbour, Brig. Staff, Capt. John H. King, Hq. 3rd Rgt.	Durham
Tue.	May	15	10th Company & Major R. P. Taylor, Brig. Staff	Oxford
Wed.	May	16	17th Company & Major E. Z. Jones, Brig. Staff, 2nd Lt. Charlie T. Young, Brig. Staff	Burlington
Thu.	May	17	18th Company	Reidsville
Fri.	May	18	Hq. 1st Rgt., Hq. 1st Bn., 1st Rgt., Hq. & Serv. Co., 1st Rgt., & Major Shelley B. Caveness, Brig. Staff	Greensboro
Sat.	May	19	Brig. Enl. Det., Med. Det., 16th Company, 1st Rgt	Greensboro
Mon.	May	21	22nd Company	High Point
Tue.	May	22	19th Company & Capt. Robt. C. Foster, Chap., 1st Rgt.	Leaksville
Wed.	May	23	Hq. 3rd Bn., 1st Rgt., 20th Company	Winston-Salem
Thu.	May	24	23rd Company & Major Wade H. Phillips, Brig. Staff	Lexington
Fri.	May	25	24th Company & Lt. Col. D. C. Dungan, 1st Rgt. Ex., Lt. Col. Chas. L. Shaver, 2nd Rgt. Ex., Major Irving E. Shafer, MC, 1st Rgt., 1st Lt. Clarence Eaton, 2nd Bn., 1st Rgt., & 1st Lt. Jas. D. Heilig Jr., 2nd Bn., 1st Rgt.	Salisbury
Mon.	May	28	25th Company & Major Walter F. Curran, 2nd Bn., 1st Rgt.	Concord
Tue.	May	29	21st Company	Albemarle
Wed.	May	30	27th Company & Major John F. Gaylord, Brig. Staff	Charlotte
Thu.	May	31	Med. Det., 2nd Rgt., 28th Company & 1st Lt. Robt. S. Greene, 1st Bn., 2nd Rgt.	Gastonia
Fri.	June	1	Hq. 1st Bn., 2nd Rgt., 30th Company & Capt. Zack P. Mitchell, MC, 2nd Rgt.	Shelby

11. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 6

May 11, 1945.

1. So much of paragraph 10, SG. GO. #-5, AGO, NC., 14 April 1945, as provided for inspection of 8th Company, Hq. 3rd Bn., 3rd Rgt., NC. SG., Louisburg, N. C., and 14th Company, 3rd Rgt., NC. SG., Roanoke Rapids, N. C., is amended, to read, as follows:

Tue. 22 May—14th Company-----Roanoke Rapids

Thu. 24 May— 8th Company, Hq. 3rd Bn., 3rd Rgt.,---Louisburg

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 7

May 25, 1945.

1. General Orders No. 1, AGO, NC., 29 January 1945, is amended, as follows, effective this date: (attention invited to GO #-4, AGO, NC., 11 April 1945)

Par. 1—First Brigade Infantry

Headquarters add—one (1) Captain—Assistant G-4

Enlisted Detachment—Rescinded and in lieu thereof insert the following:

	Headquarters Section	Communications Section
Master Sergeant—Sergeant Major	1	
Master Sergeant—Section Chief		1
Tech Sergeant—Maintenance & Repair		1
Sergeant—File Clerk	1	
Sergeant—Postal Clerk	1	
Sergeant—Message Center		1
Sergeant—Chauffeur	1	
Sergeant—Mess	1	
Corporals—Stenographers	2	
Privates & Privates 1st Class—Cooks	2	
Pvts. & PFC.—Asst. Cooks	2	
Pvts. & PFC.—Switch Board Operators		3
Pvts. & PFC.—Radiomen		2
Pvts. & PFC.—Linemen		4
	11	12
Total Enlisted	23	

Authority is granted the Communications Officer to organize the Communications Section at—Burlington, N. C.

Par. 2—Rescinded—in lieu thereof insert the following:

An over strength beyond the prescribed strength of the Company or Detachment is authorized those Units charged with maintenance of motor vehicles, in the enlistment of mechanics and to appoint such technicians assigned to the care of vehicles, in the grade of Private 1st Class or as Corporal, as follows:

- a.—unit maintaining one motor vehicle----- 2 men
- b.—unit maintaining two or three motor vehicles----- 3 men
- c.—unit maintaining four or five motor vehicles----- 5 men

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

2. Including General Orders No. 1, AGO, NC., 29 January 1945, and General Orders No. 4, AGO, NC., 11 April 1945, and this amendment the strength of the North Carolina State Guard as authorized by The Adjutant General, North Carolina, is:

Officers	197
Enlisted Men	2205
Total -----	2402

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 8

May 26, 1945.

1. Due to the recent illness of Major Walter F. Curran, commanding 2nd Battalion, 1st Regiment, NC. SG., headquarters Concord, N. C., Captain Osbey F. Mattox, commanding 24th Company, 2nd Battalion, 1st Regiment, NC. SG., station Salisbury, N. C., is authorized to make remaining visits with the Federal Inspecting Officer on visits of units of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Regiment, NC. SG.

2. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 9

9 June 1945.

1. (a) A Camp of Instruction for the North Carolina State Guard will be held at Fort Bragg, N. C., July 10-22, 1945. Schools for Officers and NCOs from each unit will be conducted July 10-13, 1945. The main body of troops will report for training July 13, 1945.

(b) Dependent upon the type of transportation to be furnished the hour of movement of companies and detachments to camp on July 13, 1945 will be announced later.

(c) The area to be occupied by troops and the route thereto will be announced later.

(d) Further details concerning the camp will be announced in administrative orders issued by the Brigade Commander.

2. At the conclusion of the camp, organizations will return to their home stations unless sooner relieved by proper authority.

3. The following Officers and men will proceed to Fort Bragg, N. C., on dates as indicated:

July 9th —Brigade Adjutant

Brigade Supply Officer & Asst. G-4

Adjutant—1st, 2nd & 3rd Rgts.

Supply Officer—1st, 2nd & 3rd Rgts.

Trucks with two (2) drivers each will proceed under direction of the unit commander.

July 10th—Brigade Headquarters & Staff

Brigade Enlisted Detachment with Brigade truck.

Regimental Headquarters & Staff, 1st, 2nd & 3rd Rgts.

Headquarters & Service Co., 1st, 2nd & 3rd Rgts.

Battalion Commanders & Staff.

One (1) Medical Officer & five (5) enlisted men from each Medical Detachment—1st, 2nd & 3rd Rgts.

Two (2) Officers (one the CO) each Line Company & each Machine Gun Co.

Two (2) Platoon Sgts. each Line Co. & each M. G. Co.

One (1) Mess Sgt. each Line Co. & each M. G. Co.

Two (2) Cooks each Line Co. and each M. G. Co.

July 13th—Main Body—Companies under command of a Lieutenant.

(a) One Medical Officer from each Regimental Medical Detachment will contact the Post Medical Officer of the dispensary and arrange for care of the sick and injured.

(b) The Brigade Supply Officer & Asst. G-4 upon arrival at camp July 9th, will draw sufficient rations for the troops attending the school and camp of instruction.

4. The Brigade Commander or the Senior Officer present will assume command of the camp. The Senior Officer or NCO enroute to and from camp with troops will be in command and will be responsible for the conduct of men and movement of vehicles. The Officer in Charge will see that the drivers observe and obey all traffic laws. Schedule of movements from home stations will be announced later. Schedule of movements from camp to home stations will be furnished by the camp commander to all concerned.

5. It is probable school buses will furnish transportation. Means of transportation from home station to camp and return will be announced later. Individual Officers and men reporting with advance detachments are authorized to travel by private automobile or common carrier with an allowance of five (5¢) cents per mile per car or actual cost of common carrier. Officers and men from the same unit of the advance detachment should arrange to travel to camp in two cars. Two (2) cars per unit are authorized.

6. Meals enroute will be arranged by company commanders for their command and will not exceed fifty (.50¢) cents per meal per man. A voucher (Form #-16) will be submitted to the Adjutant General, N. C., for reimbursement showing total number of men and total amount expended. Rations while in camp will be drawn from the Quartermaster, Fort Bragg, N. C., in accordance with arrangements made by the camp commander with Post Headquarters.

7. **UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT**—Official uniform to be worn will be announced in Brigade administrative orders. Mess equipment, raincoats, toilet articles, sufficient underwear, socks, gas mask, practice grenades, denims and issue shoes will be carried to camp. Tan shoes may be worn provided the entire unit is equipped with them. Units will bring necessary office equipment, including typewriters, all training and field manuals, note books, pencils, forms, stationery and company records. It is recommended that those units which have sufficient funds, secure either a blue or khaki laundry bag which will eliminate the necessity for suitcases in camp. No civilian clothes or cameras will be taken to camp. The N. C. S. G. shoulder patch will be placed on each shirt before reporting to camp. Rifles and Submachine Guns will be taken to camp.

(a) Each Officer and enlisted man should provide himself with two (2) sheets, and a pillow case, if desired. Laundry facilities are limited and cannot be counted on by the State Guard troops.

(b) Ammunition will be furnished by the State and will be available at Fort Bragg. Fort Bragg authorities will furnish cots, mattresses, pillows and blankets.

8. Units which cannot take at least Sixty (60%) per cent of their enlisted strength will not attend camp. Should sixty (60%) per cent of the strength be less than twenty (25) five enlisted men such units are required to take not less than twenty (25) five enlisted men to camp. Enlisted men will not be excused from attendance to camp except in cases where attendance will cause a bonafide hardship. Company commanders will definitely assure themselves that a hardship exists before requesting leave of absence through channels to Regimental Commander for Officers and enlisted men of their commands. Company commanders will notify this Headquarters not later than—**JULY 1, 1945**, the number of Officers and men they will take to camp.

9. No debts or obligations against the State will be incurred by any Officer, enlisted man or organization except such as have been authorized from this Headquarters.

10. The Commanding General of the State Guard Camp will see that all orders and regulations governing the Post are complied with and will so direct Officers and men of the command.

11. **PAY**—Officers and enlisted men will be paid base pay for the period of service as provided in regular army pay table. Officers and men will not report before dates as indicated in Par. 3, above and will be entered on payroll accordingly. Officers and men will be paid from reporting date through July 22, 1945, unless sooner relieved. Ration account and the cost of miscellaneous articles necessary to the operation of the camp will be settled by the Adjutant General, N. C., upon rendition of vouchers (Form

#-16) signed by proper authority and approved by the camp commander. Vouchers submitted by personnel of the State Guard covering meals, travel and other items as authorized will be forwarded to this department NOT LATER THAN AUGUST 31, 1945.

12. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 10

11 June 1945.

1. Pursuant to Paragraph 5, SG. GO. #-9, AGO, NC., 9 June 1945, transportation of troops composing the main body of the North Carolina State Guard—July 13-22, 1945, from home station to Fort Bragg, N. C., and return, will be by school buses. Buses are also available for transportation of Headquarters & Service Companies, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Regiments July 10, 1945.

2. The Comptroller, State Board of Education under date of 11 June 1945, issued a memorandum to County Superintendents of Schools in the counties concerned, directing that the necessary number of school buses be made available to the Commanding Officers of Companies for transportation of their respective commands. (Copy of MEMORANDUM ATTACHED)

3. Buses will be operated by such drivers as are designated by the responsible officer. The expense of operation is chargeable to The Adjutant General's Department. Gasoline and other necessary expenses will be paid from company funds and upon receipt of voucher (Form #-16) rendered The Adjutant General's Department, reimbursement will be made.

4. Commanding Officers will contact the County Superintendent of Schools promptly with reference to securing the use of school buses and check with the school authorities, the condition and serviceability of the buses to be used.

5. Proper care will be exercised by all concerned that buses are well cared for and that no damage results.

6. Arrangements for securing the necessary gasoline coupons by Commanding Officers for the trip to and from Fort Bragg, N. C., are in process and full information and instruction will be the subject of a later memorandum from this headquarters.

7. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 11

18 June 1945.

1. Pursuant to recommendations of the Commanding Officer, Enlisted Detachment, First Brigade, North Carolina State Guard, concurred in by the Brigade Commander, the Enlisted Detachment, First Brigade, North Carolina State Guard, stationed at Greensboro, N. C., is disbanded effective 22 June 1945.

2. All Federal, State, and Company owned property, Company funds, check for balance payable to The Adjutant General, N. C., and other records will be forwarded to The Adjutant General, N.C., Raleigh, N. C. Shipping tickets to cover equipment and property on hand will be prepared and forwarded. Council book will be balanced and account current rendered.

3. Expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 12

19 June 1945.

1. Pursuant to the disbandment of the Enlisted Detachment, First Brigade, North Carolina State Guard, stationed Greensboro, North Carolina, Captain J. Leonard James, Staff, First Brigade, is directed to proceed with the organization of the Headquarters Section, Enlisted Detachment, First Brigade, authorized maximum strength, eleven men.

2. In accordance with G.O. #7, AGO, 25 May 1945, Major E. Z. Jones, Communications Officer, First Brigade, will proceed with the organization of the Communications Section, Enlisted Detachment, First Brigade, authorized strength of twelve men.

3. Enlistment records will be prepared in duplicate and when not less than 8 men have been enlisted, the duplicate record should be forwarded to The Adjutant General's Department, retaining the original for file. Completing the check of enlistment records, orders of recognition of the respective detachments will be issued.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 13

20 June 1945.

1. Authority is granted to those units, North Carolina State Guard, to which motor vehicles have been assigned for care and maintenance, to enlist beyond the present authorized strength of 50 men to that extent which will provide two drivers for each motor vehicle, including mechanics, as provided for in G.O. #7, this department, 25 May 1945.

2. Other units of the Guard having the opportunity to enlist beyond the authorized strength of 50 men from their community may request such authority of The Adjutant General, N.C. Such authority will be granted provided the Guard does not exceed its total overall authorized strength.

3. The State does not carry surplus clothing and equipment. The Federal Government issue is based upon the actual strength of the Guard.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 14

10 July 1945.

1. A Service Ribbon is established for wear by Officers and Enlisted Men of the North Carolina State Guard whose record of service as prescribed herein justifies its issuance, in recognition of faithful service to the State.

2. The ribbon on a bar one and six sixteenth inches ($1 \frac{6}{16}$) long and six sixteenth ($\frac{6}{16}$) of an inch in width, covered with material one half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of which is Red and one half ($\frac{1}{2}$) White: Red half to the right, as worn, is prescribed. The ribbon as worn on the uniform (blouse or shirt) will be pinned over and above the left top pocket, as prescribed by Army Regulations for the wearing of ribbons.

3. Officers and Enlisted Men who have had three (3) years of service in the North Carolina State Guard and who, during the period of service, have attended and are officially credited with eighty (80%) per cent of the drills at their home station are entitled to receive the ribbon. The Brigade, Regimental, Battalion and Unit Commanders will certify to The Adjutant General, N. C., those Officers and Enlisted Men under their respective immediate command those whose record of service justifies the award.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. Van B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS

July 11, 1945.

No. 15

1. With deep sorrow and regret, the sudden death of

SECOND LIEUTENANT WARREN VAUGHN WOODARD

Machine Gun Company, 3rd Regiment, North Carolina State Guard, on June 20, 1945, is announced.

2. Lieutenant Woodard, born in Wilson, North Carolina, September 17, 1900, spent his life in the community of his birth. He was educated in the schools of Wilson and at the University of North Carolina, returning to his native city in which he entered business life, and there maintained his residence until the time of his death. A man of ability and energy, he was most highly thought of by his friends and associates. His friends were many. Upon the organization of the 7th Company, North Carolina State Guard, and during the period of the present National Emergency, in his patriotism and desire to be of some service, he became one of the original members of the military company, in the service of the State. The men had the highest respect and most friendly feeling for him, and throughout his service, he always showed a particular interest in the personnel of the Machine Gun Company. His many friends and those who have served with him in his military activities, as well as those of his home community, mourn his sudden death in which is lost a true friend and a faithful officer.

Record of Service

Lieutenant Woodard enlisted with the 7th Company (later designated Machine Gun Company, 3rd Regiment) March 13, 1941; was soon promoted to the grade of Sergeant, then to the grade of First Sergeant. He was appointed and commissioned Second Lieutenant, North Carolina State Guard, July 13, 1943, and assigned to duty with the Machine Gun Company, in which rank he served until the time of his death.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 16

2 October 1945.

1. Having been rated unsatisfactory by the Federal Inspecting Officer upon the occasion of the annual armory inspection, 1 May 1945, and having failed to satisfactorily pass a reinspection, 11 September 1945, pursuant to State Guard Special Orders #160, AGD, 30 July 1945, the following company, NCSG, is hereby disbanded, effective 12 October 1945:

3rd Company, 3rd Regiment, station, Washington, N. C.

2. The Commanding Officer, 3rd Company, will arrange all uniforms and equipment in the armory for a physical check. He will balance the company council book, and prepare an account current for the period 1 July 1945 to date of disbandment of the 3rd Company. Check payable to the Adjutant General, N.C. for the balance will be forwarded.

3. Major W. R. Bloxton, The Adjutant General's Department, will proceed to Washington, N. C., 11 October 1945, to assist in the physical check of property, and will ship all property to the Arsenal, Raleigh, N. C. He will check the financial account and will receive check for any balance.

4. Major Bloxton will arrange for transportation of property by State Guard truck in possession of the Brigade Enlisted Detachment, stationed Raleigh, N. C., and for two drivers.

5. The two enlisted men will receive the pay of their grade and actual expenses.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 17

5 October 1945.

1. Officers of the North Carolina State Guard will assemble at the Armory, Greensboro, N. C., 9:30 A.M., 21 October 1945, for training and discussion of matters pertaining to the Guard. The Governor, Honorable R. Gregg Cherry, will arrive about noon and will address the officers.

2. Officers whose home station is too far removed from Greensboro to conveniently make the trip within the one day (21st) are authorized arrival the afternoon or evening of 20 October. Officers anticipating

arrival on the 20th will notify, without delay:

Captain Ray J. Tysor,
Adjutant, 1st Regiment,
PO Box 1071,
Greensboro, N. C.

that hotel reservations may be made.

3. All officers will promptly advise The Adjutant General, Raleigh, N. C., of their expected attendance. Request for leave of absence of those officers, who, for good and sufficient reason, will be made to The Adjutant General, direct. Officers will make every effort to be present.

4. Colonel Wm. W. Sharp and Captain Ray J. Tysor will arrange hotel accommodations with the O'Henry, and King Cotton Hotels and Sedgfield Inn. Officers requesting hotel reservations will report to Captain Tysor at the Armory upon arrival, for assignment, unless sooner notified of his assignment.

5. Transportation by rail, bus, or automobile is authorized. Where automobiles are used, arrangements should be made to take additional passengers, loading to maximum capacity where there are sufficient officers residing in the community. It is important that expenses be kept at a minimum.

6. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 18

2 November 1945.

1. Under the provisions of Paragraph 54 (a), NGR-25, the Commanding Officer, 14th Company, 3rd Bn., 3rd Regt., NC. SG., Roanoke Rapids, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Edward Vaughn, Pvt.

2. All officers of the State Guard will refrain from enlisting the above named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 19

3 November 1945.

1. The 3rd Company, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG., with station Warrenton, N. C., replacing 3rd Company, station Washington, N. C., disbanded, authorized under State Guard Special Orders No. 209, The Adjutant General's Department dated 23 October 1945, having enlisted the required number of men is extended State Recognition this date.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 20

29 November 1945.

1. The reorganization of Battalions of the Third Infantry Regiment, North Carolina State Guard, is announced, effective this date, as follows:

FIRST BATTALION—Hq. Goldsboro, N. C.

Major Scott B. Berkeley, commanding

4th Company—Greenville, N. C.

5th Company—Kinston, N. C.

26th Company—Edenton, N. C.

40th Company—Elizabeth City, N. C.

SECOND BATTALION—Hq. Wilmington, N. C.

Major Frederick Willetts, commanding

1st Company—Wilmington, N. C.

2nd Company—New Bern, N. C.

11th Company—Lumberton, N. C.

15th Company—Dunn, N. C.

THIRD BATTALION—Hq. Louisburg, N. C.

Major Hill Yarborough, commanding

3rd Company—Warrenton, N. C.

8th Company—Louisburg, N. C.

9th Company—Henderson, N. C.

14th Company—Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

2. Commanding Officers of the Companies so transferred will report by letter or in person to their respective Battalion Commanders.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS

20 December 1945.

No. 21

1. Under the provisions of Paragraph 54 (a), NGR-25, the Commanding Officer, 21st Company, 2nd Bn., 1st Regt., NC. SG., Albemarle, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Fred J. Bowers, Pvt.

2. All officers of the State Guard will refrain from enlisting the above named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS

20 December 1945.

No. 22

1. Under the provisions of Paragraph 54 (a), NGR-25, the Commanding Officer, 14th Company, 3rd Bn., 3rd Regt., NC. SG., Roanoke Rapids, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Luther H. Nelson, Pvt.

2. All officers of the State Guard will refrain from enlisting the above named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE GUARD GENERAL ORDERS—1946

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 1

11 January 1946.

1. Under the provisions of Paragraph 54 (a), NGR 25, the Commanding Officer, 36th Company, 3rd Bn., 2nd Regt., NC. SG., Spindale, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Herman C. Walker, Pvt.

2. All officers of the State Guard will refrain from enlisting the above named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 2

15 February 1946.

1. In accordance with paragraph 11c AR 850-250 Annual Federal Inspection of training, ordnance, equipment and all other Federal property, and such other inspections as may be necessary in the opinion of the Commanding General, Fourth Service Command, will be conducted of all units of the North Carolina State Guard on the following dates:

Lt. Col. Douglas C. France, FA., AUS., Inspecting Officer

Mon.	April 29—27th Company & Major John F. Gaylord, G-4.....	Charlotte
Tue.	30 April—28th Company, Med. Det., 2nd Rgt., Capt. Sam Allbright, Med. Det., 2nd Rgt., 1st Lt. Robt. S. Greene, 1st Bn., 2nd Rgt.....	Gastonia
Wed.	1 May—29th Company.....	Lincolnton
Thu.	2 May—30th Company, Hq. 1st Bn., 2nd Rgt., Capt. Zach P. Mitchell, Med. Det., 2nd Rgt.....	Shelby
Fri.	3 May—36th Company, Hq. 3rd Bn., 2nd Rgt.....	Spindale

Mon.	6	May—37th Company & Capt. Fletcher Nelson, Chaplain, 2nd Rgt.	Morganton
Tue.	7	May—32nd Company	Marion
Wed	8	May—38th Company	Asheville
Thu.	9	May—Machine Gun Co., 2nd Rgt.	Canton
Fri.	10	May—Hq. & Serv. Co., Hq. 2nd Rgt., 1st Lt. Arthur P. Ledbetter, 3rd Bn., 2nd Rgt.	Waynesville
Mon.	13	May—35th Company	Lenoir
Tue.	14	May—34th Company, Hq. 2nd Bn., 2nd Rgt., Major Robt. T. Hambrick, Med. Det., 2nd Rgt.	Hickory
Wed.	15	May—33rd Company	Newton
Thu.	16	May—31st Company	Statesville
Fri.	17	May—24th Company, Lt. Col. D. C. Dungan, Ex., 1st Rgt., Major Irving E. Shafer, Med. Det., 1st Rgt., 1st Lt. Clarence Eaton, 1st Lt. James D. Heilig Jr., 2nd Bn., 1st Rgt.	Salisbury

Major Colin A. Dixon, FA., AUS., Inspecting Officer

Mon.	6	May—Hq. Det., 1st Brigade, 12th Company, Major Albert E. Nowlan, G-1, Major Willard R. Blox- ton, G-3, Captain Louis M. Smith Jr., Aide, 1st Brigade	Raleigh
Tue.	7	May—17th Company, Major Elbert Z. Jones, Com. Officer, 1st Lt. Charlie T. Young, Asst. Com. Officer, 1st Brig.	Burlington
Wed.	8	May—10th Company	Oxford
Thu.	9	May—Hq. & Serv. Co., Med. Det., 1st Rgt., Hq. 1st Rgt., Hq. 1st Bn., 1st Rgt., & Major Shelley B. Caveness, G-2 & Pub. Relations Officer, 1st Brigade	Greensboro
Fri.	10	May—16th Company	Greensboro
Mon.	13	May—Machine Gun Co., 1st Rgt., Lt. Col. Luther H. Barbour, M. G. Officer, 1st Brig., & Capt. John H. King, Adjutant 3rd Rgt.	Durham
Tue.	14	May—18th Company	Reidsville
Wed.	15	May—19th Company & Capt. Robt. C. Foster, Chap- lain, 1st Rgt.	Leaksville
Thu.	16	May—20th Company, Hq. 3rd Bn., 1st Rgt.	Winston-Salem
Fri.	17	May—22nd Company & Major Clyde A. Morrison, Insp. Gen. & JA.	High Point
Mon.	20	May—23rd Company	Lexington
Tue.	21	May—25th Company, Hq. 2nd Bn., 1st Rgt.	Concord
Wed.	22	May—21st Company	Albemarle
Thu.	23	May—11th Company	Lumberton
Fri.	24	May—15th Company, Lt. Col. James R. Young, Ex., 3rd Rgt., Captain John E. G. McLain and Cap- tain Luther R. Doffermyre, Med. Det., 3rd Rgt.	Dunn

Lt. Col. Donald M. Sensing, FA., AUS., Inspecting Officer

Mon.	6	May—1st Company, Hq. 2nd Bn., 3rd Rgt.	Wilmington
Tue.	7	May—2nd Company	New Bern
Wed.	8	May—5th Company & 1st Lt. Joseph F. Taylor, Com. Officer, 3rd Rgt.	Kinston
Thu.	9	May—4th Company & 1st Lt. Robt. B. Greene and 1st Lt. Robt. B. Bilbro, 1st Bn., 3rd Rgt.	Greenville
Fri.	10	May—Hq. & Serv. Co., Hq. 3rd Rgt., Hq. 1st Bn., 3rd Rgt., and Colonel Hugh Dortch, Brigade Executive	Goldsboro
Mon.	13	May—8th Company, Hq. 3rd Bn., 3rd Rgt.	Louisburg
Tue.	14	May—9th Company, Brig. Band, Capt. Melvin L. Finch, Asst. G-4, 1st Lt. Alvin H. Nuckles and 2nd Lt. Francis L. Joyner, 3rd Bn., 3rd Rgt. & Capt. Ray Holder, Chaplain 3rd Rgt.	Henderson
Wed.	15	May—3rd Company	Warrenton

Thu.	16	May—14th Company.....	Roanoke Rapids
Fri.	17	May—Machine Gun Co., Med. Det., 3rd Rgt., & Major Daniel G. Monroe, Med. Det., 3rd Rgt.....	Wilson
Mon.	20	May—26th Company.....	Edenton
Tue.	21	May—40th Company.....	Elizabeth City

2. The Commanding Officer of each unit will contact the Inspecting Officer at the armory at 1500 hours on the date designated for the inspection of his unit. He will have the Supply Sergeant and the Company Clerk present at this time in connection with the inspection of administration and property. He will inform the Inspector of the hour set for the inspection of personnel, it is suggested that this be between 1900 hours and 2130 hours.

3. Attendance at inspection is compulsory. A report of absentees and the cause of absence will be submitted to this headquarters.

4. The prescribed winter O. D., or summer uniform will be worn according to weather conditions.

5. The formation and procedure in the inspection of personnel will be as prescribed in paragraph 240 second edition SDFM.

6. All property, arms, clothing, equipment, including property in individual lockers, and motor vehicles will be cleaned and orderly arranged for inspection. Any property that is unserviceable will be arranged separate from other property.

7. Battalion Commanders will report to the Inspector at the station and on the date of the inspection of the first unit of his Battalion, and accompany the Inspecting Officer upon the inspection of all units of his Battalion.

8. Officers assigned to Brigade, Regimental and Battalion Staffs and Medical Officers not stationed at the home station of their respective units will report to the Inspecting Officer at the station and date designated above.

9. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 3

23 March 1946.

1. So much of paragraph 1, SG. GO. #-2, AGD, NC., 15 Feb. 1946, as provided for Annual Federal Inspection of 37th Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., Morganton, N. C., and 35th Company, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., Lenoir, N. C., is amended to read, as follows:

Mon 6 May—35th Company-----Lenoir, N. C.

Mon 13 May—37th Company & Captain Fletcher Nelson,
 Chaplain, 2nd Regt.-----Morganton, N. C.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
 GENERAL ORDERS
 No. 4

11 April 1946.

1. That part of paragraph 1, SG. GO. #-2, AGD, NC., 15 February 1946, Raleigh, N. C., that pertains to—

27th Company & Major John F. Gaylord, G-4

and

28th Company, Med. Det., 2nd Regt., Captain Sam Allbright,
 Med. Det., 2nd Regt., 1st Lt. Robert S. Greene, 1st Bn., 2nd
 Regt.

is hereby rescinded and the following substituted in lieu thereof:

Mon 29 April—28th Company, Med. Det., 2nd Regt., Capt. Sam Allbright,
 Med. Det., 2nd Regt., 1st Lt. Robert S. Greene, 1st Bn.,
 2nd Regt. -----Gastonia

Tue 30 April—27th Company & Major John F. Gaylord, G-4---Charlotte

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 5

23 April 1946.

1. Because of the unsatisfactory condition existing in the failure of the command to maintain the strength of the company, the 35th Company, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, North Carolina State Guard, station Lenoir, North Carolina, is disbanded, effective upon completion of check and transfer of property and financial accounts.

2. All Federal, State and Company owned property, Company funds, check for balance payable to The Adjutant General, N.C., and records will be transferred by the responsible officer to Major Albert E. Nowlan, Property Officer, The Adjutant General's Department. Major Nowlan will check all property and company funds, prepare shipping tickets to cover property and will arrange to secure check to cover any balance in bank. Such check will be made payable to The Adjutant General of North Carolina. Property and equipment will be shipped to The Adjutant General's Department, Raleigh, N. C.

3. Major Nowlan will communicate with Captain Stanford E. Harris, commanding the 35th Company, NC. SG., and arrange a date for the check and transfer of property and finances, which transfer is desired at as early a date as practicable.

4. Officers with the Company will turn in to Major Nowlan all State and Federal property in their possession.

5. Such expenses as may be necessary in handling the property will be authorized. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 6

29 April 1946.

1. That part of paragraph 1, SG. GO. #-2, AGD, NC., 15 February 1946, "Annual Federal Inspection"—that pertains to Hq. Enl. Det., 1st Brigade, NC. SG., 12th Company, NC. SG., Major Albert E. Nowlan, G-1, Major Willard R. Bloxton, G-3, Captain Louis M. Smith, Jr., Aide, 1st Brigade, NC. SG., is hereby rescinded and the following substituted in lieu thereof—Mon 17 June—Hq. Det., 1st Brigade, 12th Company, Major Albert E. Nowlan, G-1, Major Willard R. Bloxton, G-3, Captain Louis M. Smith, Jr., Aide, 1st Brigade-----Raleigh

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 7

24 May 1946.

1. Because of the unsatisfactory conditions existing in the failure of the command to maintain the strength of the company, the 14th Company, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Regiment, North Carolina State Guard, station Roanoke Rapids, N. C., is disbanded, effective upon completion of check and transfer of property and financial accounts.

2. All Federal, State and Company owned property, Company funds, check for balance payable to the Adjutant General, N. C., and records, will be transferred by the responsible officer to—Major Albert E. Nowlan, Property Officer, The Adjutant General's Department. Major Nowlan will check all property and company funds, prepare shipping tickets to cover property and will arrange to secure check to cover any balance in bank. Such check will be made payable to The Adjutant General of North Carolina. Property and equipment will be shipped to The Adjutant General's Department, Raleigh, N. C.

3. Major Nowlan will communicate with Captain John B. Dunn, Commanding the 14th Company, NC. SG., and arrange a date for the check and transfer of property and finances, which transfer is desired at as early a date as practicable.

4. Officers with the Company will turn in to Major Nowlan all State and Federal property in their possession.

5. Such expenses as may be necessary in handling the property will be authorized. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGHSTATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 8

10 July 1946.

1. **General.** A Camp of Instruction for the North Carolina State Guard will be held at Camp Pendleton, Virginia, 15 August 1946 to 23 August 1946, inclusive.

2. Mobilization and Movement. (a) An advance detachment consisting of—

Brigade Adjutant & Assistant G-1
Brigade P&T Officer
Brigade Supply Officer and Assistant G-4
Brigade Enlisted Detachment
Supply Officer, 1st, 2nd & 3rd Regiments
Supply Section, Hq. & Serv. Companies; 1st,
2nd & 3rd Regiments each with two (2)
6x6 $2\frac{1}{2}$ Ton Cargo trucks and two (2)
drivers each truck

will mobilize and depart from home stations 12 August 1946, and will proceed to Camp Pendleton, Virginia, reporting upon arrival to Brigade Adjutant not later than 1300 hours.

(b) The following troops will mobilize at home stations 14 August 1946, and will proceed to Camp Pendleton, Virginia, reporting upon arrival to Brigade Adjutant not later than 1700 hours:

Brigade Hdqrs. & Staff (less advance party)
Regimental Hdqrs. & Staff, 1st, 2nd & 3rd
Regiments (less Regimental Supply Officers) Hq. & Serv. Companies; 1st, 2nd &
3rd Regiments (less supply sections)
Battalion Commanders and Staff with One
(1) Mess Sergeant; two (2) cooks and
three (3) KP's
One Medical Officer and three (3) enlisted
men from each Medical Detachment of 1st,
2nd and 3rd Regiments.

(c) Main body will mobilize at home station 15 August 1946, and will proceed to Camp Pendleton, Virginia, time of departure from home station will be announced later, all elements arriving between 1500 hours and 1800 hours, with the following exception:

(1) One officer and twenty-five (25) enlisted men of the Machine Gun Company, 2nd Regiment, Canton, N. C.

will mobilize at home station 14 August 1946, and will proceed to Raleigh, N. C., in five (5) cars, Scout, M3A1, reporting upon arrival to the Commanding Officer, 12th Company, at the Armory. This detachment will bivouac the night of 14 August 1946, at the Armory in Raleigh, and will proceed to Camp Pendleton, Virginia, 15 August 1946, arriving there not later than 1800 hours.

(d) At the conclusion of Camp, 23 August 1946, all organizations will return to home stations, unless sooner relieved by proper authority, with the following exceptions:

(1) Advance detachment listed in 2 a above, will remain as rear detachment and will depart from Camp Pendleton 27 August 1946.

(2) Detachment from Machine Gun Company, 2nd Regiment, listed in 2 c (1) above, will depart from Camp Pendleton, Virginia, 23 August

and will proceed to Raleigh, N. C. Bivouac overnight at the Armory, Raleigh, and will proceed to home station, Canton, N. C., 24 August 1946.

3. **Camp Commander.** Brigadier General James W. Jenkins, Commanding General, First Brigade Infantry, NCSG, is hereby designated Camp Commander.

4. **Transportation.** (a) All movements to and from Camp Pendleton, will be a part of field training and will be so ordered and conducted as to derive the maximum training in convoy and unit administration

(b) Transportation will be by organization motor vehicles, commercial bus, and private automobiles. Details to be announced later.

5. **Supply and Subsistence.** (a) Meals enroute will be arranged by unit commanders for their commands and will not exceed seventy-five (75) cents per meal, per man. A voucher AGO Form No. 16 will be submitted to The Adjutant General, N. C., for reimbursement, showing total number of men and total amount expended.

(b) Rations and other necessary supplies will be procured from the Quartermaster, Fort Story, Virginia, in accordance with arrangements made with the Commanding Officer, Fort Story, Virginia.

(c) Ammunition will be procured from Ordnance Officer, Fort Story, Virginia, in accordance with arrangements made with the Commanding Officer, Fort Story, Virginia.

6. **Uniforms and Equipment.** Uniforms to be worn and individual and organizational equipment to be carried to camp, will be prescribed in Brigade Administrative Order ANNEX 1 of Field Order No. 1, in accordance with AR 850-250 and State Guard regulations. Laundry facilities are limited.

7. **Pay and Expense.** (a) Major Willard R. Bloxton, G-3, First Brigade Infantry, NCSG, is hereby designated Finance Officer, The Adjutant General's Department, North Carolina, for the payment of troops during the period of the Camp of Instruction, NCSG, Camp Pendleton, Virginia.

(b) Officers and enlisted men will be paid base pay for the period of service authorized in paragraph 2 above, unless sooner relieved, as provided in Regular Army pay tables. Officers and men will mobilize and report to camp on dates designated and will be entered on pay roll accordingly. Provided funds are available, pay will be based on new Army pay tables issued by the War Department.

(c) Ration account and the cost of miscellaneous supplies and equipment necessary to the operation of the camp will be paid by The Adjutant General, North Carolina, upon rendition of vouchers AGO Form No. 16, signed by proper authority and approved by the Camp Commander.

(d) Vouchers submitted by personnel of the State Guard for reimbursement for meals enroute, travel and other items authorized, will be submitted to this office not later than **31 August 1946.**

(e) No debts or obligations against the State will be incurred by any officer, enlisted man or organization, except such as have been authorized by this Headquarters.

8. **Strength and Reports.** (a) Company Commanders will definitely assure themselves that a hardship exists before requesting leave of absence

through channels to Regimental Commanders for officers of their command. Enlisted men will not be excused from attendance at camp except in cases where attendance would cause a bonafide hardship.

(b) Units which cannot take at least sixty (60) per cent of their enlisted strength will not attend camp. Should sixty (60) per cent of the strength be less than twenty-four (24) enlisted men, such units are required to take not less than twenty-four (24) enlisted men to camp.

(c) Company Commanders will notify The Adjutant General, North Carolina, **not later than 3 August 1946**, the number of officers and men they will take to camp.

(d) Reports of physical examinations "Forms No. AGD-NC-SG-22" of officers and enlisted men, not previously submitted, must be submitted to this office prior to camp.

(e) The necessary rosters, morning reports, etc., to be submitted to Brigade Headquarters, will be announced in Brigade Administrative Order ANNEX 1 of Field Order 1.

9. **Hospitalization.** Each Regimental Medical Detachment will establish a regimental dispensary at Camp Pendleton, Virginia. Cases of sickness or injury that can not be handled at these dispensaries will be evacuated to hospital, Norfolk, Virginia. Report of such cases to be made to this office immediately, to include diagnosis and circumstances surrounding illness or injury.

10. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.
By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 9

19 July 1946.

1. That part of Paragraph 2 (a), SG. GO. #-8, AGD, NC., 10 July 1946, as pertains to Supply Officer, 2nd Regiment, and Supply Section, Hq. & Serv. Company, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., is amended to read as follows:

Will mobilize and depart from home station 11 August 1946, and will proceed to Raleigh, reporting upon arrival to Commanding Officer, Brigade Enlisted Detachment, at the Armory. This Detachment will bivouac the night of 11 August 1946, at the Armory, in Raleigh, and will proceed to Camp Pendleton, Virginia, 12 August 1946, in convoy with Brigade Enlisted Detachment, arriving there not later than 1300 hours.

2. Upon conclusion of camp, this detachment will return to home station as directed by Camp Commander.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 10

5 August 1946.

1. That part of Par. 2(c), State Guard General Orders No. 8, A.G.D., N. C., dated 10 July 1946, that pertains to 33rd Company, N. C. State Guard, station Newton, N. C., is amended, as follows

33rd Company, NC. SG., station Newton, N. C., will mobilize at home station 16 August 1946, and will proceed to Camp Pendleton, Va., arriving there at not later than 1800 hours.

2. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 11

10 August 1946.

1. That part of State Guard General Orders No. 8, A.G.D., NC., 10 July 1946, as pertains to 4th Company, NC. SG., station Greenville, N. C., is amended to read, as follows:

(a) The 4th Company, NC. SG., will not attend Field Training Camp as a unit.

(b) 1st Lieutenant Roland B. Modlin, and seventeen (17) men 4th Company, NC. SG., station Greenville, N. C., will mobilize at home station 14 August 1946, and will proceed to Camp Pendleton, Virginia, with Headquarters & Service Company, 3rd Regiment NC. SG., station Goldsboro, N. C.

(c) Upon arrival at Camp Pendleton, 1st Lieutenant Roland B. Modlin will be placed on temporary duty with the 26th Company, NC. SG., station Edenton, N. C., during Field Training Camp, and upon completion of temporary duty, will return to his proper organization, station, Greenville, N. C.

(d) The seventeen (17) men from the 4th Company, NC. SG., are attached to the Headquarters & Service Company, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG., station Goldsboro, N. C., during Field Training Period and will travel with that organization. Upon arrival at Camp Pendleton, Va., will perform such duties as the Camp Commander may direct. Upon completion of such camp duty, they will return to their proper station.

2. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 12

13 August 1946.

1. That part of State Guard General Orders No. 8, AGD, NC., 10 July 1946, as pertains to the 31st Company, NC. SG., station Statesville, N. C., is rescinded and the following substituted in lieu thereof:

The 31st Company, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., station Statesville, N. C., will not mobilize and attend Camp of Instruction at Camp Pendleton, Virginia, 15 August 1946 to 23 August 1946, inclusive, by reason of attendance strength below minimum required.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 13

7 October 1946.

1. Having been rated unsatisfactory by the Federal Inspecting Officer upon the occasion of the Annual Armory Inspection 9 May 1946, the following Company, North Carolina State Guard, is hereby disbanded, effective 11 October 1946:

4th Company, 1st Battalion, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG.,
station, Greenville, North Carolina.

2. The Commanding Officer, 4th Company, will arrange all uniforms and equipment in the Armory for a physical check. He will balance the company Council Book, prepare an Account Current for the period 1 July 1946, to date of disbandment of the 4th Company. Check payable to The Adjutant General, N. C. for the balance will be forwarded.

3. Major Albert E. Nowlan, The Adjutant General's Department will proceed to Greenville, N. C., 11 October 1946, to assist in the physical check of property and will ship all property to the State Arsenal, Raleigh, N. C. He will check the financial account and will receive check for any balance. Major Nowlan will arrange for transportation of property by State Guard truck.

4. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 14

31 October 1946.

1. Under the provisions of Paragraph 54 (a), NGR-25, the Commanding Officer, 32nd Company, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG., Marion, N. C., is hereby directed to drop the following named enlisted man from the rolls of his organization as a deserter:

Thomas E. Ward, Pvt.

2. All officers of the State Guard will refrain from enlisting the above named man in any of their organizations.

3. A copy of this order will be posted on the bulletin board of all organizations for a period of thirty days.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
GENERAL ORDERS
No. 15

4 November 1946.

1. Having been rated unsatisfactory by the Federal Inspecting Officer upon the occasion of the Annual Armory Inspection 24 May 1946, the following Company, North Carolina State Guard, is hereby disbanded, effective 4 November 1946:

15th Company, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Regiment,
NC. SG., station Dunn, North Carolina.

2. The Commanding Officer, 15th Company will arrange all uniforms and equipment in the Armory for a physical check. He will balance the company Council Book, prepare an account current for the period 1 July 46, to date of disbandment of the 15th Company. Check payable to The Adjutant General, N. C. for the balance will be forwarded.

3. Major Albert E. Nowlan, The Adjutant General's Department, will proceed to Dunn, N. C. on 14 Nov 46, to assist in the check of property and will ship all property to the State Arsenal, Raleigh, N. C. He will check financial accounts and will receive check for any balance. Major Nowlan will arrange for transportation of property by State Guard truck.

4. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE GUARD SPECIAL ORDERS—1946

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

STATE GUARD
SPECIAL ORDERS
No. 74

23 April 1946.

1. The Governor and The Adjutant General of North Carolina will hold a conference to discuss matters pertaining to the North Carolina State Guard, in Raleigh, N. C., 30 April 1946, at 1400 hours, and the following State Guard Officers are directed to report to the Adjutant General's Office at this time:

Brigadier General James W. Jenkins, 1st Brigade, NC. SG.
Colonel Hugh Dortch, Executive, 1st Brigade, NC. SG.
Colonel William W. Sharp, Jr., 1st Regiment, NC. SG.
Colonel James H. Howell, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG.
Colonel Zeno G. Hollowell, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG.
Major Virgil L. Chandler, 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment, NC. SG.
Major Walter F. Curran, 2nd Battalion, 1st Regiment, NC. SG.
Major William H. Byrd, 3rd Battalion, 1st Regiment, NC. SG.
Major Clyde T. Wright, 1st Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG.
Major Aldis C. Henderson, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG.
Major Jesse J. Tarlton, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Regiment, NC. SG.
Major Scott B. Berkeley, 1st Battalion, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG.
Major Frederick Willetts, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG.
Major Hill Yarborough, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Regiment, NC. SG.
Capt. John E. Walters, Hq. & Serv. Co., 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Frank H. Barbour, Machine Gun Co., 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Alex R. Stanford, Med. Det., 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Beverly S. Royster, Jr., 10th Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Rupert Riser, 16th Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
1st Lt. Robert J. Wilkins, 12th Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Reginald T. Gibson, 17th Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Charlie R. Tturner, 21st Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Harvey C. Philpott, 23rd Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Osbey F. Mattox, 24th Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Lee R. Smith, 25th Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Joe Robinson, 18th Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Robert L. Stephens, 19th Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Cecil E. Foster, 20th Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Merlin H. Watson, 22nd Company, 1st Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. James M. Davis, Hq. & Serv. Co., 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Frank D. Davis, Machine Gun Co., 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Lt. Col. Wm. W. McChesney, Med. Det., 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Guy V. Soule, 27th Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Eugene H. Johnston, 28th Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Loyd F. Elmore, 29th Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Hubert S. Plaster, 30th Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Samuel T. Laws, 31st Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.

Capt. George A. Warlick, 33rd Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Donald S. Menzies, 34th Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Cecil B. Dobson, 32nd Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. DeWitt Andrews, 36th Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Henry P. Pitts, 37th Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Eric R. Hall, 38th Company, 2nd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Hillery Todd, Hq. & Serv. Co., 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Harvey C. MacNair, Machine Gun Co., 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Lt. Col. Malory A. Pittman, Med. Det., 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Roy A. McLawhon, 5th Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. William H. Woolard, Jr., 4th Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Marvin P. Wilson, 26th Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Jerome B. Flora, 40th Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Leo E. Sykes, 1st Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Walter W. Smith, 2nd Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Henry O. Shell, 15th Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Walton B. Ivey, 11th Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Paul W. Elam, 8th Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. Lucius H. Harvin, Jr., 9th Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. John B. Dunn, 14th Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.
Capt. John E. Floyd, 3rd Company, 3rd Regt., NC. SG.

2. Travel by rail, bus or private automobile is authorized. Hotel and meals not to exceed five (\$5.00) dollars per day as authorized by N. C. State law. AGO Form 16 inclosed herewith should be submitted promptly to The Adjutant General's Department for reimbursement of expenses incurred.

4. The expense enjoined is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

NATIONAL GUARD GENERAL ORDERS—1941

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS

February 27, 1941.

No. 1

1. The National Guard of the State was inducted into Federal service September 16, 1940, pursuant to Executive Order No. 1 issued by the Governor of North Carolina, September 10, 1940 in accordance with Executive Order No. 8530 of the President of the United States, dated August 31, 1940.

2. By virtue of authority conferred upon the Governor by the military laws of the State, including an act of the General Assembly, 1941, an organization of the unorganized militia into companies for discipline and training, as a force to execute the law, suppress riots or insurrection or to repel invasion and in aid to the Civil authorities, will be organized under the direction of the Adjutant General.

3. The organization will be known as the North Carolina State Guard and will be subject to the military laws of the State as pertains to the National Guard; except where such laws are not applicable. The organization will be disbanded upon the return of the National Guard to State control, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, or as further directed.

4. The Adjutant General is proceeding with the organization of units of the North Carolina State Guard.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

NATIONAL GUARD GENERAL ORDERS—1943

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS

March 17, 1943.

No. 1

1. The following named officers of the North Carolina National Guard who were inducted into Active Federal Service September 16, 1940, with their respective commands, who have been discharged or released from Active Federal Service and whose Federal Recognition has been withdrawn by the War Department, are hereby discharged the North Carolina National Guard for reasons noted, effective upon dates set opposite their names:

Captain Alonzo O. Alford	Infantry	Raleigh	Resignation	Sept. 23, 1941
Captain Luther H. Barbour	Infantry	Durham	Phy. Disability	Oct. 14, 1940
Captain Pearly L. Baumgardner	MAC.	Edenton	Phy. Disability	April 7, 1942
Major Thomas Craven	Engineers	Huntersville	Phy. Disability	Aug. 5, 1942
2nd Lt. Herbert H. Dougherty	C. A.	Lumberton	Resignation	May 28, 1941
Lt. Col. Stephen B. Dolley	Infantry	Gastonia	Phy. Disability	Nov. 6, 1940
Captain Edward L. Faulconer	C. A.	Greensboro	Resignation	Nov. 28, 1941
Major Arthur L. Fletcher..	J.A.G.D.	Raleigh	Relief from Fed. Service	May 31, 1941
1st Lt. Yates W. Floyd	C. A.	Lumberton	Resignation	June 9, 1941
1st Lt. John E. Ford	C. A.	Greensboro	Phy. Disability	Oct. 15, 1941
Captain Elbert E. Fuller	Infantry	Oxford	Age 64 years	Nov. 28, 1942
2nd Lt. Joseph W. Garrett	MAC.	Madison	Phy. Disability	Nov. 6, 1940
Captain Jackson Greer, Jr.	C. A.	Whiteville	Phy. Disability	Dec. 10, 1942
2nd Lt. Charles F. Jones	Infantry	Oxford	Resignation	Sept. 12, 1941
Captain Kenneth A. Kirby	Infantry	Raleigh	Phy. Disability	Dec. 3, 1942
Captain Henry C. Long	Infantry	Shelby	Phy. Disability	Mch 13, 1941
Major Robert A. Matheson, Jr.	M.C.	Raeford	Phy. Disability	May 13, 1942
1st Lt. Edwin P. Martin	Infantry	Waynesville	Resignation	Oct. 4, 1940
1st Lt. Thomas G. Matthews	F. A.	New Bern	Phy. Disability	Feb. 10, 1942
Captain Bland G. Mitchell	F. A.	Youngsville	Phy. Disability	Nov. 13, 1940
2nd Lt. Walter H. McCuiston	C. A.	Greensboro	Resignation	Feb. 25, 1942
2nd Lt. Wm. Lee McElrath	Sig. Corps	Canton	Phy. Disability	Oct. 14, 1940
Captain Eugene K. Patterson	C. A.	Greensboro	Resignation	Aug. 14, 1942
Captain Charles B. Pratt	D. C.	Madison	Phy. Disability	June 6, 1942
2nd Lt. Robert B. Rives	C. A.	Wilmington	Resignation	Feb. 2, 1942
2nd Lt. James P. Seymore	F. A.	Sanford	Phy. Disability	Nov. 6, 1940
Captain Osborn S. Slaunwhite	Q.M.C.	Raleigh	Phy. Disability	Nov. 9, 1940
Captain John W. Walker	C. A.	Raeford	Phy. Disability	Nov. 7, 1940
Major Murray P. Whichard	M. C.	Murphy	Phy. Disability	Oct. 21, 1940
1st Lt. Clyde T. Wright	Infantry	Shelby	Phy. Disability	May 2, 1942
1st Lt. Wiley R. Young	M. C.	Angier	Resignation	Sept. 19, 1941

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 2

March 19, 1943.

1. It is with sincere sorrow that the death of

2ND LIEUTENANT WILLIAM HENRY SILLS

Field Artillery, North Carolina National Guard, on February 3, 1942, Airplane accident, Brooks Field, San Antonio, Texas, is announced.

2. 2nd Lieutenant Sills was born in South Carolina, September 27, 1910. Attended The Citadel, S. C., 1931. Appointed 2nd Lieutenant, Field Artillery, assigned to Headquarters Battery, 113th Field Artillery, North Carolina National Guard, station Dunn, N. C., July 21, 1940. Inducted into Federal Service under Presidential Order September 16, 1940.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 3

March 19, 1943.

1. It is with sincere sorrow that the death of

2ND LIEUTENANT EDWARD SMITH GORDON

Infantry, North Carolina National Guard, on March 31, 1942, at Station Hospital, Fort Benning, Georgia, is announced.

2. 2nd Lieutenant Gordon was born in South Carolina, February 5, 1911. Received his B.S., The Citadel, S. C., 1932. (NGUS Inf., 2nd Lt., Sept 27 1937 #0293714) Appointed 2nd Lieutenant Infantry, assigned to Howitzer Company, 120th Infantry, North Carolina National Guard, station Gastonia, N. C., June 21, 1937. On September 1, 1939, the Howitzer Company and the Headquarters Company were merged into the Headquarters Company, 120th Infantry, North Carolina National Guard. Inducted into Federal Service under Presidential Order September 16, 1940.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 4

June 15, 1943.

1. The following named officer of the North Carolina National Guard who was inducted into Active Federal Service September 16, 1940, with his respective command, who has been released from Active Federal Service and whose Federal Recognition has been withdrawn by the War Department, is hereby discharged the North Carolina National Guard for reasons noted, effective upon date set opposite his name:

Captain Ernest H. Reynolds, Medical Corps
Madison, N. C.

Physical Disqualification
May, 6, 1943.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 5

August 3, 1943.

1. The following named officers of the North Carolina National Guard who were inducted into Active Federal Service September 16, 1940, with their respective commands, who have been released from Active Federal Service and whose Federal Recognition has been withdrawn by the War Department, are hereby discharged the North Carolina National Guard for reasons noted, effective upon the date set opposite their names:

Major Irby Howard Hoyle, (O-271026)
Major, Dental Corps
Henderson, N. C.

Physical Disqualification
July 3, 1943.

Major Robert Boyd Rodman, (O-270649)
Major, Medical Corps
Wilmington, N. C.

Physical Disqualification
July 24, 1943.

By order of the Governor:

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 6

November 29, 1943.

1. The charge of desertion against Cpl. George B. Howard, Headquarters Battery, 113th Field Artillery, station Dunn, N. C., under the provisions of General Orders No. 17, the Adjutant General's Department, N. C., June 20, 1935, is hereby revoked, effective July 1, 1935.

2. Under the provisions of Par. 70, NGR-25, Cpl. George B. Howard is honorably discharged the National Guard, effective July 1, 1935.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

NATIONAL GUARD GENERAL ORDERS—1944

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 1

February 3, 1944.

1. The charge of desertion against Private First Class Jack D. Williman, Battery D, 252nd Coast Artillery, station Greensboro, N. C., under the provisions of General Orders No. 19, The Adjutant General's Department, N. C., July 14, 1926, is hereby removed effective August 1, 1926.

2. Under the provisions of Paragraph 70, NGR-25, Private First Class Williman is honorably discharged the National Guard, effective August 1, 1926.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

NATIONAL GUARD GENERAL ORDERS—1946

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS

9 September 1946.

No. 1

1. Pursuant to authority of the War Department in the allocation of Headquarters (in part) the 30th Infantry Division to North Carolina, including the command of the Division, the following appointments of officers—North Carolina National Guard are hereby announced:

Colonel John Hall Manning,

former Commander 120th Infantry,

North Carolina National Guard—to be—

Major General, North Carolina National Guard.

Major General Manning is assigned to the Command 30th Infantry Division, headquarters Raleigh, North Carolina.

Colonel Paul Reid Younts,

former Executive Officer, 60th Infantry Brigade,

North Carolina National Guard—to be—

Colonel, North Carolina National Guard.

Colonel Younts is assigned to duty as Chief of Staff,

30th Infantry Division, station Charlotte, North Carolina.

2. Major General Manning will report by letter upon assuming command, to Governor Jim McCord, Nashville, Tennessee, and to Governor R. Gregg Cherry, Raleigh, North Carolina, and to the respective Adjutants General of the two states.

3. Colonel Younts will report by letter or in person to Major General Manning for duty.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

GENERAL ORDERS

2 October 1946.

No. 2

Under the provisions of Par. 54, NGR-25, the following named enlisted men are hereby dropped from the rolls of their respective organizations as deserters, effective the date set opposite each name:

Company F, 120th Infantry, N.C.N.G., Charlotte, N. C.

Garland Lawing, Pvt., 20 454 096 17 December 1940.

Jess V. Sanders, Pvt., 20 454 118 8 January 1941

Battery E, 252nd C. A., N.C.N.G., High Point, N. C.

Willie I. Atkinson, Pvt., 20 466 735 2 December 1940.

By order of the Governor:

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

IMPORTANT LETTERS AND MEMOS

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

January 12, 1945.

**BRIEF FOR CONSIDERATION OF JOINT COMMITTEE
ON APPROPRIATIONS**

1. Though the Budget Commission made a few minor cuts in their recommendation to the General Assembly against those provided in the estimate submitted by this department for the next biennium, The Adjutant General will endeavor to carry on and request of the Joint Committee on Appropriations to provide that which is recommended by the Director of the Budget for the next biennium.

2. The State Guard organized in the early part of 1941, operated under The Adjutant General's Department, is dependent upon the Brigade and three Regimental Commanders, to a great extent, in its training. These officers, men of business affairs, have voluntarily given much of their time and thought to the preparation of training schedules and in other general activities necessary to the maintenance of a well-trained and efficient organization. They are performing these duties, many of which were, in the days of the National Guard, cared for by Regular Army Instructor Personnel, furnished the State by the Federal Government, but which personnel is not now available to the State Guard nor this department.

3. The State Guard is maintained at State expense except that the Federal Government has recently been furnishing some type of uniforms for enlisted personnel and certain field equipment, including motor vehicles, which must be maintained and operated by the State.

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

13 February 1946.

READ AT NEXT ASSEMBLY

SUBJECT: Future of the North Carolina State Guard.

TO: Officers and Enlisted Men, N.C.S.G.

1. Thought is being given and plans considered for the 1946 Field Training of the State Guard. It is desired, that in the Summer of 1946, a suitable camp site be secured in some locality where officers and men may find opportunities for pleasure. Though one or two places have been checked, such plans have not yet materialized. It is the plan of both the Bri-

gade Commander and The Adjutant General that the training program be not so strenuous and that the hours of training be reduced over past years that all may have time for recreation and pleasure. Definite information as to the date and place will be issued at the earliest practicable time.

2. Orders are now being issued by this Headquarters covering the Annual Federal Inspection of all units of the North Carolina State Guard during the month of May, 1946, and will be distributed to all concerned. It is believed that all units can and will achieve even better ratings than ever before.

3. It comes to my attention that there seems to be a feeling on the part of some that the State Guard may be disbanded in the very near future, giving way to the reorganized National Guard. I would like to dispel such ideas.

4. No one, at the moment, can say when the National Guard will be reorganized to the extent it may take over the duties of the State Guard. Until such time, it seems to me, the respective local communities in which we have State Guard units, should realize the seriousness of disasters or disturbances that may arise in which local authorities may find it necessary to call upon the State for assistance.

5. The State must have a protective force ready, in strength and training, subject to the call or order of the Governor in any emergency. The State Guard is that force.

6. Over the past few years, the State Guard has been maintained and has developed into a very efficient organization. The officers and men composing it should now realize that their continued interest and service is essential to the welfare of the people; protection of our homes, and business, and our community. The State Guard should so continue, ready to perform its mission, to the end, or whatever time the National Guard may be sufficiently organized and trained to assume these duties.

7. It is true, as many may have noted in the press, that the War Department is laying plans to have the National Guard reorganized and is working on Tables of Organization. Allotment of strength to the States is being tentatively prepared. Other matters are being considered, but the beginning of the reorganization of the National Guard cannot be until the War Department gives authority. It will be necessary to confer with States as to their acceptance of such organizations as are planned for them. It will take some time, after receiving the "go-ahead" signal, to determine the location of units; to provide officers and enlisted personnel. Enlistment papers, physical examinations, armories and other details must be given thought. Then, as units are organized, a certain amount of training becomes necessary before a unit is competent to perform its mission.

8. It is my desire, to utilize State Guard units as far as is practicable, as a basis of this reorganization. Units of the State Guard as such should be disbanded, **only** as a sufficient number of National Guard units are available as a protective force.

9. It is hoped, and urged, that having shown that loyalty, usual to the American citizen, you and all of you, who have given to the State and your

community this protective force, continue your efforts and your sincere interest and that you appeal to other available citizens to come into your ranks. The job has not been completed. After all which has been so efficiently accomplished, it is incumbent upon all to "carry on" until officially advised by the Governor that your work is done.

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

25 March 1946.

My dear Sir:

The War Department is planning for the activation of the National Guard of the United States and the tentative allotment of organizations to North Carolina is 11,000 troops. This indicates that there will be an opportunity to locate units in communities which have, in the years past, maintained National Guard troops, and also in several communities which have not been afforded the opportunity to have them in the past, though many of those towns have desired a part in providing our military forces. Many communities, in both categories have organized, and have efficient State Guard units, now serving the State.

Looking ahead, in our planning, the purpose of this letter issued to a number of towns and cities is to ascertain, as soon as practicable, whether or not your community is interested in being given consideration for an unit of the National Guard. It would be desirable that you discuss this matter with Municipal and County Officials, a few business men and ex-service men, called together, and that you advise as to the desire of your community in the matter.

The Federal Government pays officers and men for one drill, per week, and during Field Training. Training is supervised by Officers of the Regular Army. Field Training will be held annually in summer camps. Uniforms and full equipment are provided. Armory facilities and efficient officer and enlisted personnel are necessary in the organization of a National Guard unit.

The value of the National Guard to the State and Nation in the past years is a matter of record and is well known to our people. Its value to a Community is in the orderly training in discipline of young men, and in their physical build-up; comradeship of the members; and the financial benefits to be derived to the extent of several thousands of dollars provided largely by the Federal Government and by the State.

At such time as we may begin reorganization of the National Guard, it is anticipated that personal visits will be made to the communities, which express interest, that fuller information be furnished and definite plans made to establish units.

In addition to the value of the National Guard in the protection of homes, property and business, the State has an obligation to the Federal Government, in providing its part of the National Guard of the United States and the Army of the United States. The National Guard, organized and trained, is essential to our Nation in times of distress.

Sincerely,

J. VAN B. METTS,

The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

1 May 1946.

**TELEGRAM READ BY GENERAL METTS TO STATE GUARD OFFICERS'
MEETING IN CONFERENCE WITH THE GOVERNOR AND THE
ADJUTANT GENERAL OF NORTH CAROLINA,
AT RALEIGH 30 APRIL 1946**

"Brig. Gen. J. Van B. Metts
State Adjutant General
Raleigh, North Carolina

Re Conference State Guard Commanders consider it urgent that organization efficiency and interest of these units and personnel be maintained during this interim period. State Guard has filled essential role under difficult conditions. Appreciate task of Commanders more difficult due to circumstances attendant with end of hostilities and demobilization. All concerned must be inspired to complete State Guard task so far well done. Please extend my appreciation to all Commanders for their efforts and good work.

F. M. BROOKS,
Major General
Commanding, Fourth Service Command
Atlanta, Georgia."

For the Adjutant General:

WILLARD R. BLOXTON,
Major, NCSG
Ass't. to the Adj. Gen.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

16 May, 1946.

Feeling that the officers and enlisted personnel of the North Carolina National Guard who entered active Federal Service, September, 1940, are interested in the future or post-war organization of the North Carolina National Guard, it is desired to present to you such information as is available at the present time concerning this reorganization.

Since this department does not have a complete list of those enlisted men of the North Carolina National Guard commissioned in the Army of the United States after entering Federal Service, and desiring that they too have some knowledge of the post-war organization of the National Guard, it is requested that you contact as many as possible of them and give them the information furnished herein, and that you request that those interested in future service in the North Carolina National Guard write the Adjutant General of North Carolina and advise him of their interest, giving an outline of their commissioned service in the Army of the United States.

The War Department has submitted to the Governor of North Carolina a proposed allotment of National Guard units to the State. A general outline of the strength required for federal recognition and subsequent growth over a period of two years was given, maximum strength at the end of this period to be approximately 11,000 men. Organizations tentatively allotted include units of the 30th Division and non-divisional troops of Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Combat Engineers, Tank Destroyers, Field Artillery, Military Police, and Air Corps troops. The allotment as made has not yet been finally accepted by the State since there are some phases up for discussion. As soon as this discussion is decided, the reorganization of the Ground Forces with the National Guard will begin.

Present War Department policies relating to an initial procurement of officer personnel during the reorganization of the National Guard provide that federal recognition and commissions in the National Guard of the United States above the grade of Second Lieutenant will be limited to those officers who have, subsequent to 7 December 1941, served honorably in the active Federal Service for a period of at least six months. Second Lieutenants may be appointed from Warrant Officers and enlisted men of the first three grades with war service. Officers of the Air National Guard units should be thoroughly trained in the specific military occupational specialties required by current tables of organization.

The following maximum age-in-grade limitations are established for officers of the National Guard:

Assignment	Grade					
	2nd Lt.	1st Lt.	Capt.	Major	Lt.Col.	Col.
State Headquarters	40	43	46	51	55	60
Air Units	31	36	41	44	47	49
Other than Air Units	30	35	42	47	52	55

The State Guard was organized during the absence of the National

Guard and will remain as a state protective force until such time as sufficient number of units of the National Guard are reorganized, trained and equipped to take over this task. It is intended that all qualified personnel of the National Guard and State Guard will be considered as available for this reorganization.

It will be a great help if you would assist State Guard units to obtain qualified officers and enlisted personnel in order that they will be prepared for federal recognition as a National Guard unit when the State can and does accept final War Department plans for the North Carolina National Guard. Officers and enlisted men who have been released from active duty or to an inactive status can be members of the State Guard without jeopardy to their status in the Armed Forces.

There is now before Congress a bill, HR 5762, which if enacted into law will authorize appropriation of funds for the purchase of land and construction of or purchase of armory, warehouses, and other facilities. The bill provides that such purchase or construction may be made wholly with Federal funds or by the joint use of Federal and State funds under regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of War. Use of Federal funds may only be in such cases in which the title to the property is vested in the State or the Federal Government.

The efforts of the Adjutants General Association and the National Guard Association of the United States to have enacted by the Congress a retirement bill in the interest of former and future officers and enlisted men of the National Guard are progressing satisfactorily at present. It appears that those with not less than 20 years' service, four years of which will have been in active Federal Service, will meet the War Department approval. The sub-committee of the Senate Military Affairs Committee seems very favorable to the enactment of some provisions for the retirement of this personnel.

Sincerely

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

MEMORANDUM:

8 July 1946.

CONFERENCE RE REORGANIZATION NATIONAL GUARD

1. It is requested that the officers, as per attached list, meet with The Adjutant General, North Carolina, at his office, Justice Building, Raleigh, at 10:30 A. M. Tuesday, 16 July 1946, to discuss matters pertaining to the reorganization of the North Carolina National Guard.

2. Actual expenses of the trip will be paid. Meals and hotel not to exceed five (5.00) dollars per day, as per State law.

3. Attached, also, is a memorandum showing the organizations and units allotted North Carolina and the number of officers, in grade, necessary to the respective commands.

4. It is realized that, in addition to the officer personnel which entered active service in September 1940, there are a number of our enlisted men who were later commissioned in the Army of the United States and who also may be interested in the postwar organization. All Headquarters should be organized before Federal recognition of units; such as Regimental, Battalion, etc. These Headquarters may be initially organized at 50 per cent of total. Maximum age in grade, for ground troops follows:

2nd Lts	1st Lts	Cpts	Majors	Lt Cols	Cols
30	35	42	47	52	55

5. Selection of unit officers will depend upon local communities. It is desired now to have you consider and suggest, at our conference, names of those, you may consider competent, for consideration for Headquarters of the respective branches, especially for the command; as well as to discuss matters generally.

6. Realizing that those requested to meet with us, have a more intimate knowledge of the ability and service during the War, of the many National Guard officers, The Adjutant General desires and would appreciate your assistance in these matters. In the reorganization of the Guard, Reserve Officers, interested, may qualify for National Guard appointments. The following is the policy established by the War Department for qualifying for initial appointment of officers:

- "a. During the reorganization of the National Guard, Federal recognition and commissions in the National Guard of the United States above the grade of second lieutenant will be limited to those officers who have subsequent to 7 December 1941 served honorably in active federal service in the armed forces for a period of at least six months.
- b. Warrant officers and enlisted men of the first three grades, with war service, who may be nominated for appointment as second lieutenants may be exempted from attendance at an Officer Candidate School by examining boards when their wartime experience clearly satisfies the required standards."

7. Kindly think over these matters and come prepared for discussion and suggestions of officers. Please wire collect if you will be present at this conference.

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(ATTACHED LIST)

Brigadier General Don E. Scott
Brigadier General James W. Jenkins
Colonel Godfrey Cheshire
Colonel John H. Manning
Colonel H. A. Newell
Colonel R. S. McClelland
Colonel Graham K. Hobbs
Colonel Gordon Smith
Colonel Paul R. Younts
Colonel Robert B. Lewis

Colonel Claude T. Bowers
Colonel William V. Dorsey
Colonel E. L. Faulconer
Colonel Wiley M. Pickens
Colonel H. J. Hatcher
Colonel Thomas S. Kittrell
Colonel Paul C. Carter
Lt. Colonel Fred C. Shepard
Lt. Colonel Meriwether Lewis
Lt. Colonel Carter L. Rhinehart

30TH DIVISION

NON-DIVISION

	Div. Hq. (part)	Hq. Co.	Hq. Sp. Tps.	Sig. Co.	Inf. Regt.	Inf. Regt.	FA. Bn., 105 H.	FA. Bn., 105 H.	AA. Gp.	AA. Bn. Gun	AA. Bn. AWSM.	AA. Slt Bn.	AA. Ord. Maint. Co.	Engr. Combat Bn.	FA. Corps. Menz., Hq. & Hq. Btry.	FA. Gp. Mecz., Hq. & Hq. Btry.	FA. Gp. Mecz., Hq. & Hq. Btry.	FA. Obs. Bn.	FA. Bn. (155 H)	FA. Bn. (155 Gun)	FA. Bn. (Gun SP.)	MP Bn.	Band, AGF.
Major General.....	1																						1
Brigadier General.....															1								1
Colonel.....					1	1			1						2	1	1						7
Lt. Colonel.....			1	1	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27
Major.....			1	1	7	7	2	2	3	2	2	1		2	4	4	4	2	2	2	2	1	51
Captain.....		3	1	1	35	35	11	11	4	7	7	8	1	7	6	7	7	5	9	8	8	5	186
Captain or 1st Lieutenant.....			1		4	4	1	1		3	3	3		2		2	2	1	1	1	1	1	31
1st Lieutenant.....		3		6	60	60	16	16	2	11	15	11	3	13	5	3	3	10	11	10	10	12	280
2nd Lieutenant.....		1		2	43	43	5	5		4	9	4	2	6	1			7	5	4	4	3	148
Total Commissioned.....		7	4	11	154	154	36	36	11	28	37	28	6	31	22	18	18	26	29	26	26	23	731
Warrant Officer.....					5	5	2	2		2	2	2		3	1			2	2	2	2	1	34

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

25 July 1946.

The North Carolina National Guard is now being reorganized and in this reorganization it is desired to give all consideration possible to you and all other National Guard officers and men who entered Federal Service in September 1940 and desire future service with the N. C. National Guard. If you are interested and desire future service, I would appreciate your advising me as early as possible. In any event, I would enjoy hearing from you.

In the initial procurement of officers for the reorganization of the National Guard, War Department requirements are that all appointments above the grade of 2nd Lieutenant will be limited to those officers who have served at least six months in the AUS since 7 December 1941 and are within the following age-in-grade limitations:

Assignment	Grade					
	2nd Lt	1st Lt	Capt	Major	Lt Col	Col
State Headquarters	40	43	46	51	55	60
Air Units	31	36	41	44	47	49
Other than Air Units	30	35	42	47	52	55

It is realized that some N. C. National Guard officers were released by reason of physical disability, many relieved from active duty reverted to their former National Guard status, and others accepted a commission in the Officers Reserve Corps upon relief from active duty. All such officers except those relieved by reason of physical disability are eligible for appointment in the reorganized National Guard.

The War Department has not as yet furnished this office with complete records of all officers and men of the N. C. National Guard, and I will appreciate it if you will assist me in securing the information requested on the inclosed questionnaire, in order that your official record in this office may be complete, correct and available for your future use, and considered in the selection of post-war officer personnel of the N. C. National Guard.

Any information you can furnish me concerning any enlisted member of the N. C. National Guard who was commissioned in the AUS after induction will also be very much appreciated. Please request them to write direct to me, or send me their names and addresses and I will contact them.

Thanking you in advance for your cooperation in helping me secure this necessary information, I remain

Sincerely yours,

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

QUESTIONNAIRE

INFORMATION FOR NG OFFICERS 201 FILE

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

RALEIGH

(Name)

(Rank)

(ASN)

(Branch)

(Age)

(Address)

(Date or anticipated date of Rel fr A/D)

(Reason)

Have you accepted a commission in the ORC?

(Date)

What branch or branches of the service did you serve with during your
tour of active service?

What duties have you performed with troops, staff, administrative, etc.?

Any additional information you desire to be recorded in your 201 file in
this office:

(Use reverse side if necessary)

WAR DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF THE NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU

WASHINGTON, D. C.

**"Allotment of National Guard Ground Force Units for the
State of North Carolina"**

17 July 1946.

Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment
North Carolina National Guard

30th Infantry Division (part) as follows:

- 30th Infantry Division Headquarters (part)
- 30th Infantry Division Special Troops Headquarters
- 30th Infantry Division Headquarters Company
- 30th Signal Company
- 120th Infantry
- 119th Infantry
- 113th Field Artillery Battalion (105-mm Howitzer)
- 112th Field Artillery Battalion (105-mm Howitzer)

- 252nd Antiaircraft Artillery Group Headquarters and Hdqrs. Battery
- 150th Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Battalion, Semimobile, Type A
- 677th Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons Battalion, Semimobile
- 725th Antiaircraft Artillery Searchlight Battalion, Type C
- 2842nd Engineer Searchlight Maintenance Team
- 382nd Signal Radar Maintenance Unit, Type C
- 426th Signal Radar Maintenance Unit, Type F
- 427th Signal Radar Maintenance Unit, Type F
- 3624th Ordnance Maintenance Company, Antiaircraft
- 378th Engineer Combat Battalion
- 196th Field Artillery Group Headquarters and Headquarters Battery,
Mechanized
- 252nd Field Artillery Group Headquarters and Headquarters Battery,
Mechanized
- XXXIXth Field Artillery Corps Headquarters and Headquarters Battery
- 449th Field Artillery Observation Battalion
- 690th Field Artillery Battalion (155-mm Howitzer, Tractor Drawn)
- 540th Field Artillery Battalion (155-mm Gun, Tractor Drawn)
- 505th Field Artillery Battalion (155-mm Gun, Self Propelled)
- 167th Military Police Battalion
- 94th Army Ground Forces Band

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

October 16 1946.

Home stations for units of the reorganized North Carolina National Guard have been tentatively selected. These locations were based on the following:

(a) Population of the community and its ability to supply sufficient personnel to organize and maintain the unit at required strength.

(b) Place units of the same regiments and battalions in adjacent areas in order that regimental and battalion CO's may make frequent visits to all units and exercise greater supervision of the training and maintenance of the units of their command.

(c) Considering a and b above, and the fact that changes have been made by the War Department in tables of organization of the Army, and some units of the North Carolina National Guard that entered Federal Service in September 1940 were not reallocated to the State but new types of units have been, effort has been made to return as far as practicable the same units to their assigned stations prior to World War II. To preserve history, battle honors, and so forth, old units will be redesignated or converted to conform to the new allotment.

Your city has been selected as the home station for the following:

Organization	Strength for		Maximum	
	Fed. Recog.		Strength	
	OFF.	EM	OFF	EM

The North Carolina State Guard, organized for the purpose of taking over the duties of the North Carolina National Guard while that organization was in Federal Service, has rendered the State a great service and its members are to be commended for their excellent performance of these duties. In communities where State Guard units are now stationed, they can be used as a nucleus on which to reorganize the National Guard.

In order to estimate the situation and to more intelligently consider the manpower available and other pertinent matters, it is suggested that a group of city and county officials, representatives of civic and patriotic organizations, officers and men who served in World War II, and State Guardsmen be called together to consider the matter, and that if desired a small committee be appointed to consider the acceptance of the above allocation by your city, providing armory facilities, and to suggest the names of a few who are available as officer personnel. To assist in this we are inclosing a list taken from present records available to this office of National Guard, Reserve and AUS officers who live in your community. In the final selection of officer personnel, qualifications required by the War Department and one's conduct and standing in his community should be the deciding factors.

Your attention is also directed to Memorandum, this department, 2 October 1946, Subject: "Notes on Reorganization of the North Carolina National Guard," copy of which has been mailed to you. Your interest in assisting your community as well as the State, in giving prompt attention to this important matter will be deeply appreciated. Should a committee be appointed to assist you, it is desired that such committee, as your representative, advise this office as early as convenient as to recommendations and decision.

Sincerely yours,

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

(Seal)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

MEMORANDUM

2 October 1946.

**NOTES ON REORGANIZATION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA
NATIONAL GUARD**

1. The following notes which deal with miscellaneous matters of interest in connection with the new National Guard for North Carolina are published for the information of community leaders and others who may be interested.

a. Officer Personnel.

Officers, except as shown below will be selected from those who served as officers for at least 6 months since 7 December 1941 and demonstrated their fitness while in the service. They will be examined by a board of officers for physical, moral and professional fitness. Professional qualifications will be judged mainly by performance in World War II.

Second Lieutenants may be appointed without prior commissioned service from a list of those who served in the first three enlisted grades or as warrant officers for at least 6 months since 7 December 1941. Second lieutenants may also be procured from recent graduates of the ROTC or officers candidate schools.

Specialists such as ministers of the gospel, doctors, etc., may be appointed chaplains, medical officers, etc. without previous military training.

The maximum age limits for officers of the **ground** forces are: 2nd Lt, 30 years; 1st Lt, 35 years; Capt, 42 years; Major, 47 years; Lt Col, 52 years; Colonel, 55 years.

b. Enlisted Personnel.

Men between the ages of 18-35 may now be enlisted without regard to prior service. However, those between the ages of 18-29 will be required to agree to an immediate administrative discharge provided a Local Board certifies that they would be processed for induction were it not for enlistment in the National Guard. For men over 35, certain prior active service is required.

c. Organizing a Unit.

After the State has selected and appointed the officers for a unit, the officers have to go before a board for Federal recognition. The officers secure the enlistment of the EM. They must all be physically examined, In the absence of a medical officer of the Regular Service, or National Guard, such physical examination may be made by a practicing physician. In the latter case, the physician should first be recommended to me, and I, in turn, submit the recommendation to the National Guard Bureau, which gives its approval and furnishes such physician with the standard to be followed in making the examination, and such other information as may be in order. Prior to World War II, physicians of the State, as a patriotic service, examined men for enlistment at the cost of \$1.00 per man, and it is hoped that such arrangements may be made for the future.

At first the units do not have to be very large, as a period of time has been set up by the War Department for this organization. Initially the unit may be made up largely of non-commissioned officers who can prepare to receive new men. Such non-commissioned officers must be men of previous experience as such. Units, the maximum strength of which will be less than 100 men may be initially Federally recognized at a minimum strength of 30 enlisted men. Those requiring a maximum strength of over 100 men at a minimum of 40 enlisted men.

It will be possible for officers and men who can meet the qualifications to be members of the National Guard at the same time that they are members of the State Guard. This will facilitate the transition from the State Guard to the National Guard which will occur in some cases.

d. Armories.

Since we will have about 112 units to organize in the State, against 64 units which we had prior to World War II, we will find many communities without a standard armory. Armory facilities will be necessary and, at least for the present, I feel that a suitable place, even a hall on the second floor of a building, would be acceptable. It would be necessary, however, that a strong room be built-in for the protection of arms and ammunition and a supply room would necessarily have sufficiently strong walls and doors with strong locks and all accessible windows or openings thereto barred with iron bars.

We now have a bill in Congress which we hope will be acted upon shortly after reconvening of Congress, which will provide funds to assist in construction of armories. To what extent this assistance may be provided is not known, though it is felt that the Federal Government, under that bill will provide probably $\frac{2}{3}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ of the cost of the construction and the remainder will be the responsibility for the State and local communities. We cannot tell just now what the State itself may do, but it is my purpose to take this matter up with the General Assembly, which convenes in January, in an effort to have some armory fund created. This is all problematical.

e. Progress of Reorganization.

You will note that we have appointed Colonel John Hall Manning, former Commander of the 120th Infantry, as a Major General to Command the 30th Division, of which our Infantry is a part, and have appointed

Colonel Paul R. Younts to be Division Chief-of-Staff. Just as soon as practicable, and I hope it will be soon, it is our purpose to take up with all communities the matter of the type of organization to be organized and to begin the reorganization of the National Guard. As to officer personnel, we, naturally, desire that such personnel be men of good standing in their community, having the respect and confidence of the business people and men whose conduct and attitude are substantial.

f. National Guard both a State and National Force.

It is important that all concerned realize that the National Guard performs a necessary service to the State as well as to the National Government. Every state must have a protective force trained and equipped to enable it to function effectively at existing strength in the protection of life and property and the preservation of peace, order and public safety within its borders. This function is in addition to providing that part of the National defense that has proven of such great importance in the wars of the past. With this in mind each community should do its part in providing facilities and encouragement for the reorganization and maintenance of the North Carolina National Guard.

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

16 December 1946.

PRESS RELEASE—ASSOCIATED PRESS

The Adjutant General's Department of the State Government was officially established by an act of the General Assembly to be found in Chapter XVIII, Section 7 of the laws of 1806. Next to those departments provided for in the Constitution, it is the oldest department. The Adjutant General, by law, appointed by the Governor, is the head of the Department and is responsible to the Governor and to the War Department for all matters pertaining to the military forces of the State.

The North Carolina National Guard, as a part of the National Guard of the United States, being State and Federal troops, entered active Federal Service in September 1940. In order to maintain a State protective force, the North Carolina State Guard was organized, this being a State force only.

The State Guard, composed of 42 companies stationed in the several communities of the State, has, since its organization, undergone an intensive training, in drills at the home stations and in an annual camp of field training each year. The organization has, under the supervision of Brig. General James W. Jenkins of Henderson as Brigade Commander, an officer of World War I, been moulded into a very efficient organization. Upon the reorganization and Federal recognition of a number of National Guard units, the units of the State Guard will be disbanded.

The National Guard organizations which entered Federal Service, having become largely disintegrated, now having been returned to State control, will be reorganized. Many types of organizations, or branches of the Service, not formerly of the North Carolina National Guard, have been allotted the State.

This department has been laying plans for reorganizing the National Guard, for the past few months, in which many matters had to be settled with the National Guard Bureau of the War Department.

North Carolina and Tennessee will reorganize the 30th Division, which had outstanding service in both World War I and World War II. In World War I, troops of the North Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee National Guard practically composed the Division. In World War II it was troops of the North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee and Georgia National Guard which were the background of the Division. North Carolina now will have the Major General commanding the Division, to which position former Colonel John Hall Manning has been appointed, with Colonel Paul R. Younts as Executive Officer. Colonel Claude T. Bowers will command the 119th Infantry and Colonel Peyton McSwain the 120th Infantry. Tennessee will appoint the Assistant Division Commander, a Brig. General. Allotted to North Carolina is the majority of the Division staff, including the higher ranking officers thereof.

In addition to Divisional troops, North Carolina will organize non-divisional troops composed of battalions of Field Artillery, Engineers, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, and Field Artillery Observation Battalion.

The maximum strength of the North Carolina National Guard will be 13,100 officers and men against 5,000 who entered World War II.

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 RALEIGH

25 July 1946.

ROSTER

NATIONAL GUARD ENLISTED MEN
 COMMISSIONED UPON OR SINCE INDUCTION
 OF GUARD INTO FEDERAL SERVICE
 16 SEPTEMBER 1940

Rank, component and address as listed here are taken from the latest records furnished this department and may not be complete and correct as of this date, as the War Department has been unable to furnish pertinent records for the past year due to their tremendous volume of work on the demobilization program.

Captain Henry Grady Abernethy, CE	c/o J. D. Abernethy RFD #3, Lincolnton, N. C.
*Captain Edwin Harold Alexander, FA	Bay Springs, Miss.
*Major Claude E. Allen, Inf.	P. O. Box 483, Shelby, N. C.
2nd Lt. Thomas E. Allen	304 14th Street Lumberton, N. C.
*Captain Edward Anthony, Inf.	c/o Mrs. Carrie H. Anthony 1207 Buchanan Street Charlotte, N. C.
2nd Lt. Oliver F. Anderson	c/o Mrs. Audrey F. Anderson 514 Western Avenue Statesville, N. C.
Captain Baxter L. Baker, Jr., Inf.	2200 Beverly Drive Charlotte, N. C.
2nd Lt. Marion Francis Barnhill, CAC	c/o Mrs. J. H. Barnhill Route #1, Box 1 Hampstead, N. C.
Captain Richard E. Baugass, Inf.	533 Argonne Blvd. Winston-Salem, N. C.
1st Lt. Bosworth C. Beckwith, AC	2128 Country Club Drive Raleigh, N. C.
*1st Lt. Wyatt P. Best, CE	c/o G. G. Best 122 Willard Street Charlotte, N. C.
Captain Harry E. Bethea, AC	2006 Pender Avenue c/o C. L. Bethea Wilmington, N. C.
1st Lt. Raymond A. Bland, CA	312 Campbell Street c/o Mrs. Arline R. Bland Wilmington, N. C.
Major Richard P. Blanks, Inf.	c/o Mrs. J. L. Parks Route #1 Henderson, N. C.

Captain Joseph E. Boylan, Jr., CA	c/o J. E. Boylan RFD #1 Wilmington, N. C.
2nd Lt. Benjamin M. Bradin	P. O. Box 614 Southern Pines, N. C.
Captain Leon J. Brandt, Jr., CA	411 N. Edgeworth Street Greensboro, N. C.
*Captain Ellery W. Britt, CA	114 West Wyche Street Whiteville, N. C.
Captain Alan C. Brooks, CA	422 West Gaston Street Greensboro, N. C.
Captain Richard C. Bryson, CE	140 Reed Street Biltmore, N. C.
Captain William R. Bullard, Jr., CA	RFD #1 Wagram, N. C.
Captain Walter R. Bullock, CA	c/o Mrs. George T. Bullock Red Springs, N. C.
Captain John K. Burns, CA	c/o R. H. Burns, Sr. 206 Pinkney Street Whiteville, N. C.
Captain Howard P. Carpenter, FA	c/o Mrs. H. J. Carpenter 13 Broad Street New Bern, N. C.
1st Lt. Billy F. Chason, Inf.	c/o Pete Chason Lumber Bridge, N. C.
Captain Edwin J. Chatham, SC	c/o Mrs. A. D. Chatham Spray, N. C.
*Captain Charles F. Colyer, Inf. (Reordered to A/D)	1900 Wood Dale Terrace Charlotte, N. C.
2nd Lt. Fletcher P. Cothran, CA	c/o R. O. Cothran RFD #1 Raeford, N. C.
*Major John W. Craig, CE	Route #-9 Charlotte, N. C.
1st Lt. Russell H. Crevensten, CA	813 Elam Avenue Greensboro, N. C.
Major Eual W. Culbertson, CE	2905 Tuckaseegee Road Charlotte, N. C.
1st Lt. Justice G. Daniel, Inf.	RFD #-1 c/o L. G. Daniel Youngsville, N. C.
*Major James M. Davis, Inf.	Hazelwood Rural Station Waynesville, N. C.
1st Lt. Zeb V. Delancey, Inf.	c/o J. W. Delancey 313 E. Market Street Reidsville, N. C.
Major John G. Draughon, FA	c/o Mrs. G. F. Draughon 411 N. McKay Avenue Dunn, N. C.

1st Lt. George J. Duggins, CA	c/o Mrs. Ethel S. Duggins 630 Park Street High Point, N. C.
1st Lt. Robert J. Durham, CA	c/o Mrs. Alice Durham 407 W. Pettigrew Street Durham, N. C.
1st Lt. Charles W. Edwards, Jr., Inf.	406 Buchanan Street Durham, N. C.
Captain Oliver W. Franklin, Inf.	c/o G. H. Franklin Route #-2 Waynesville, N. C.
1st Lt. William F. French, CA	5th Walnut Street Lumberton, N. C.
2nd Lt. Ned W. Frownfelter	604 50th Lumina Avenue Wrightsville Beach, N. C.
1st Lt. Linsey P. Gunter, FA	305 Charlotte Avenue Sanford, N. C.
*1st Lt. Daniel M. Gann, Jr., MAC	Route #-1 Madison, N. C.
Captain Oscar E. Hansen, Jr., Inf.	923 Elizabeth Avenue Charlotte, N. C.
*Lt. Colonel Ivan Hardesty, Inf.	409 N. Wilmington Street Raleigh, N. C.
Captain Edward M. Hardy, Inf.	c/o L. H. Hardy 119 Morehead Street Reidsville, N. C.
Captain James B. Harris, QMC	c/o Mrs. T. Cooper Harris Pittsboro, N. C.
Major Rufus D. Huff, MAC	c/o Mrs. Sarah Huff Route #-1 Henderson, N. C.
Captain Domer J. Huffman, CE	B. Street North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Captain Edward Cutler Joyner, MAC	143 Burwell Avenue Henderson, N. C.
Captain Joseph T. Kornegay, FA	West Second Street Washington, N. C.
Captain Ibby J. Lancaster, Inf.	Parkton, N. C.
Captain Guy C. Langston, FA	RFD #1, Kinston, N. C.
Captain Rodney G. Lathan, Jr., FA	721 W. Second Street Washington, N. C.
1st Lt. William Spencer Lawing, AC	509 Pecan Avenue Charlotte, N. C.
Captain John Walter Lee, AC	c/o S. Raymond Lee 1511 St. Marys Street Raleigh, N. C.
Captain William L. Lennon, CAC	c/o G. W. Lennon 1112 N. Elm Street Lumberton, N. C.
1st Lt. Joseph Richard McAnulty, CAC	c/o Mrs. Mary McAnulty RFD #1, Timberland, N. C.

*1st Lt. Duncan Brown McFadyen, Jr., CAC	Raeford, N. C.
Captain Ernest H. McKeithan, CAC	16 North 8th Street Wilmington, N. C.
Captain Kenneth MacLean, CAC	c/o A. T. MacLean 1006 N. Chestnut Street Lumberton, N. C.
Captain Herbert S. McLean, Jr., TC	c/o Mrs. Mellisa McLean Raeford, N. C.
Captain Walter C. Mahaley, CE	Staff and Faculty Engineer School, Dept V Fort Belvoir, Va.
*Major Romulus M. Mann, Jr., Inf.	118 S. Green Street Winston-Salem, N. C.
*1st Lt. James A. Martin, Inf.	323 Shedd Street Spray, N. C.
Major James R. Meador, Inf.	c/o F. J. Meador RFD #4 Reidsville, N. C.
Major John Ellison Miller, AC	1209 Filbert Street High Point, N. C.
*1st Lt. John P. Mitchell, CAC	c/o Mrs. Ethel W. Mitchell 1405 Mordecai Drive Raleigh, N. C.
Captain Samuel J. Morris, Jr., AC	137 Gardner Street Raleigh, N. C.
1st Lt. Arthur Earl Nance, Inf.	c/o Mrs. Maggie Nance RFD #2, Reidsville, N. C.
2nd Lt. Henry F. R. Nau, CAC	210 Luther Street Greensboro, N. C.
2nd Lt. Neil J. Pait, Jr., CAC	315 Elizabeth Town Road Lumberton, N. C.
1st Lt. Harris Parker, CAC	c/o Mrs. J. S. Nott Route #2, Raeford, N. C.
*Lt. Col. George D. Patterson, Inf.	Box 12, Blvd. Branch Leaksville, N. C.
Captain Rober L. Payne, Jr., FA	Houston Street Monroe, N. C.
2nd Lt. Charles A. Peschau, C.C	1604 Ann Street Wilmington, N. C.
Captain John Clifton Pittman, Jr., CAC	c/o Mrs. Belma M. Pittman #1 Post Office Avenue Wilmington, N. C.
*Captain Phillip Benjamin Platt, CAC	206 Wrightsville Avenue Wilmington, N. C.
Major Robert B. Pridgen, Inf.	North Henderson Henderson, N. C.
*1st Lt. Maurice H. Reich, Inf.	1113 McKennie Avenue Nashville, Tenn.
Captain Clarence P. Rideout, Inf.	c/o J. A. Rideout RFD #1, Warrenton, N. C.

2nd Lt. Herbert A. Robinson, CAC	Address Unknown
Captain Edward L. Rose, Inf.	c/o O. A. Rose
	Norlina, N. C.
*Captain Dwight Brown Rowland, FA	511 W. Harnett Street
	Dunn, N. C.
2nd Lt. Johnnie Martin Sealey, CAC	2nd & Cedar Streets
	Lumberton, N. C.
Captain Frank McPherson Sinclair, CAC	RFD #2, Winter Park
	Wilmington, N. C.
Captain Odell W. Smothers, Inf.	963 West End Blvd.
	Winston-Salem, N. C.
*Major Gordon I. Steagall, Inf.	502 Cogshall Street
	Oxford, N. C.
1st Lt. William E. Stone, Jr., CAC	1002 West 10th Street
	Lumberton, N. C.
Captain Elwood Taylor, FA	P. O. Box 343
	Kinston, N. C.
1st Lt. Harry D. Thomas, CAC	c/o J. E. Thomas
	RFD #3, Box 90
	Jonesboro, N. C.
1st Lt. Douglas S. Tolar, Inf.	Box 271
	Raeford, N. C. (Parkton, N. C.)
*1st Lt. Elbert T. Townsend, AC	St. Pauls, N. C.
Captain Lester B. Townsend, Jr., CAC	125 Water Street
	Lumberton, N. C.
1st Lt. Ernest W. Tucker, Inf.	30-17th St., White Oak
	Greensboro, N. C.
*Captain John H. Tucker, Jr., MAC	General Delivery
	Henderson, N. C.
1st Lt. Robert H. Tuttle, FA	P. O. Box 325
	Lenoir, N. C.
Major Layton C. Tyner, Inf.	1902 Fairview Road
	Raleigh, N. C.
Captain Edwin B. Watkins, Inf.	c/o Mrs. E. B. Watkins
	South Hill, Va.
2nd Lt. Carl Walter Welker, CAC	807 Ann Street
	Wilmington, N. C.
Captain Julian E. White, Jr., AC	309 W. Edenton Street
	Raleigh, N. C.
2nd Lt. Jake McLeod Willcox, CAC	RFD #3
	Sanford, N. C.
Captain Frank L. Williams, Inf.	c/o Mrs. George C. Wood
	Greenfield Farm
	Edenton, N. C.
2nd Lt. Hugh B. Williams, CAC	609 Fairground Avenue
	Greensboro, N. C.
Lt. Col. Ellis W. Williamson, Inf.	708 Boylan Drive
	Raleigh, N. C.
2nd Lt. James Law Williamson, Jr., CAC	c/o J. L. Williamson, Sr.
	Dillon, S. C.

Captain Leslie H. Williamson, CAC	418 Campbell Street Wilmington, N. C.
1st Lt. Sylvester Wilson William- son, Inf.	c/o Edward B. Williamson Route #2, Wilson, N. C.
Captain William Bailey Williamson, Inf.	708 Boylan Drive Raleigh, N. C.
1st Lt. David A. Womble, CAC	236 S. Boylan Avenue Raleigh, N. C.
*Captain William Victor Workman, Inf.	c/o Mrs. Annie Buckner Route #1, Mebane, N. C.
2nd Lt. Hartman H. Yarborough, CAC	c/o D. H. Yarborough Raeford, N. C.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
RALEIGH

MEMORANDUM TO: Former and Present Officers, North Carolina National Guard.

1. Upon the instigation and approval of the officials of The National Guard Association of the United States, and the Reserve Officers Association, H.B. 5204 has been introduced in the Congress by Mr. Brooks, representative from Louisiana. A copy of the bill attached hereto, which provides for retirement pay to officers and enlisted men of the Reserve or civilian components of the military service, who may meet the conditions therein, is of definite importance.

2. Neither the National Guard or Reserve Officers Association have any delusions as to the magnitude of the task in securing the enactment of such legislation, and recognize that such a measure will be vigorously opposed by the War Department and Regular Army.

3. It will be necessary that funds be provided to cover expenses incident to the effort to secure the enactment of this bill. There will be some administrative expense and expenses of representatives of the two Associations attending Committee hearings in presenting our case and combating opposition. The joint efforts of the Reserve Officers Association and National Guard Association are agreed upon to press for enactment of this bill. The Reserve Officers Association advise that they have the necessary funds in their Treasury. The National Guard Association and The Adjutants General Association, having been put to a great expense over the past two years, in connection with the post war organization of the armed forces, as affects the National Guard, do not have the funds necessary in the effort to secure enactment of the Retirement Bill. Major General Walsh of Minnesota, President of our National Guard and Adjutants General Associations, has urged upon all states, through the Adjutants General, to contact National Guardsmen, officers and enlisted men, who have had years of service in the Guard, and who may be personally interested, or interested in others who have been or may be in the future, Guardsmen, in the solicitation of funds for the purpose mentioned.

4. The Adjutant General, N. C., recently called a conference of a number of officers to consider a plan of action. Present were: General Don E. Scott, Colonel John H. Manning, Colonel R. S. McClelland, Colonel Marion B. Fowler, Colonel Claude T. Bowers, Colonel Paul R. Younts, Colonel Wiley M. Pickens, Colonel Gordon Smith, and Major William Oliver Smith (ORC). These officers are to contact one or more interested officers or enlisted men in each of the Congressional Districts, who, in turn, may create larger committees. The purpose of these committees is to raise funds so urgent, if we are to accomplish the desired results, in the interest of the many who have for years past maintained a fighting force and who, in the years to come, will give their time and energies to provide the future National Guard. The splendid record of the National Guard, in both World War I and II is a matter of history. This history is made possible by those who have often through personal sacrifices maintained and trained the Guard, which in the wars past, has furnished the government with a well organized, trained and efficient force, so needed.

5. Any checks may be made payable or indorsed to The National Guard Association of the United States and forwarded to The Adjutant General, P. O. Box 791, Raleigh, N. C. The names and addresses of contributors should be furnished.

6. Immediate action is important, as hearings before Congressional Committees will begin early in March.

(Seal)

J. VAN B. METTS,
The Adjutant General.

79TH CONGRESS
2d Session

H. R. 5204

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

January 22, 1946

Mr. Brooks introduced the following bill; which was referred to
the Committee on Military Affairs

A BILL

To provide for a proposed system for retirement of members of the reserve forces of the army of the United States.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there is hereby established an honorary retired list for the reserve components of the land and naval forces. There shall be placed on such honorary retired list the names of any officer, warrant officer, or enlisted man of the reserve component of the land and naval forces of the United States who has served for a period of not less than twenty years and has been honorably separated therefrom.

SEC. 2. Any person whose name is borne on the honorary retired list established by this Act, and who is not eligible for retirement under any other Federal Law, who has reached the age of sixty years and who has not less than twenty years duty including active and inactive duty, Federal and non-Federal, of which not less than two years have been active Federal duty, and who requests that his name be placed on such list, shall be paid retired pay at the rate of 2 per centum of active-duty base pay, including longevity pay, in the highest grade attained and satisfactorily maintained by him during any period of active and inactive duty, Federal and non-Federal, multiplied by a number equal to his number of years of active and inactive duty, both Federal and non-Federal, or by thirty, whichever may be the lesser: PROVIDED FURTHER, That there shall not be included any time in which the officer, warrant officer, or enlisted man was ineligible for active duty: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That if any such officer, warrant officer, or enlisted man shall be separated from the service before attaining the age of sixty years he shall nevertheless, for the purpose of this Act, be eligible upon attaining the required age to submit application with credit accruing at the specified ratio for the service performed.

SEC. 3. In computing the length of active service all active service in the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, or any reserve component thereof shall be included: PROVIDED, That a fractional year of six months or more shall be considered a full year.

SEC. 4. That in computing the active Federal service there shall be included those periods of active Federal duty and periods of training authorized by the Secretary of War or the Secretary of the Navy for annual field training or sea duty, respectively, attendance at service schools, and to include periods of training under sections 94, 97, and 99, National Defense Act.

SEC. 5. That such officer, warrant officer, or enlisted man was separated from the service or relieved from active duty under conditions indicating that his service was honorable, and that his separation or relief was not effected as the result of any action or condition reflecting discredit on the service.

SEC. 6. That the duties, powers, and functions incident to the administration and payments of benefits herein provided are hereby vested in the Veterans' Administration: PROVIDED, That determination of all questions of eligibility shall be made by the Secretary of War (in the case of military personnel) or the Secretary of Navy (in the case of naval personnel), or by someone designated by them in the War or Navy Departments, in the manner and in accordance with the standards provided by law or regulations for personnel of the Regular Army or the Regular Navy and Marine Corps: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the benefits under this Act shall take effect upon date of application if approved.

SEC. 7. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to change, alter, or amend any existing law relating to the payment of disability benefits, death benefits, or pensions to veterans of any war: PROVIDED, That benefits under this Act shall not be paid concurrently with active-duty pay or any other compensation, pension, or retirement pay authorized by law for

Federal personnel or whatever class, civil, military, naval, judicial, legislative, or otherwise, and in the event that any person becomes eligible for, or is in receipt of any such compensation, pension, or retirement pay, he shall elect which benefit to receive. No bounty, back pay, pension, or allowance hereunder shall be held to have accrued prior to the passage of this Act.

LIST OF NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL GUARD OFFICERS WHO ENTERED WORLD WAR II

Lt. Col. Arthur L. Fletcher, Raleigh	Lt. Col. Ralph R. Reins, No. Wilkesboro
Major Murray P. Whichard, Edenton	Major Edmund P. Robinson, No. Wilkesboro
Lt. Col. Thomas H. Upton, Raleigh	Lt. Col. Howell J. Hatcher, Raleigh
Lt. Col. Charles R. Jonas, Lincolnton	Captain Alexander L. Shuping, Morganton
Colonel Marion B. Fowler, Durham	Captain Robert R. Goodson, Salisbury
Lt. Col. Charles R. Blomme, Wilmington	Lt. Col. Wiley M. Pickens, Raleigh
Lieut. William L. McElrath, Canton	Lieut. Edgar H. Reece, Lincolnton
Lt. Col. Harold A. Buck, Canton	Captain Ralph W. Yoder, Lincolnton
Brig. General Don E. Scott, Graham	Lt. Col. Carl O. Shytte, Asheville
Captain Kenneth A. Kirby, Raleigh	Major George Feild, Statesville
Major George A. Ferguson, Leaksville	Major Wm. R. Battley, Statesville
Colonel John Hall Manning, Raleigh	Lt. Col. Edwin F. Fenner, Henderson
Colonel Claude T. Bowers, Warrenton	Captain Thomas B. Royster, Durham
Major Wm. Henry R. Jackson, Ayden	Lt. Col. Irby H. Hoyle, Henderson
Lt. Col. Arthur H. Fuller, Gastonia	Lt. Col. Algernon H. Kerr, Kerr, N. C.
Major James Martin, Reidsville	Major Henry W. Mixon, Henderson
Major Alonzo O. Alford, Raleigh	Lt. Col. Paul C. Carter, Madison
Major John G. Allen, Jr., Raleigh	Lt. Col. Bennette E. Stephenson, Roanoke
Captain Fitzgerald E. Davis, Raleigh	Rapids
Colonel Willard C. Goley, Graham	Lt. Col. Thomas J. Taylor, Roanoke Rapids
Lt. Col. James G. Crutchfield, Asheboro	Major Martin R. Wisely, Edenton
Lt. Col. Wm. V. Copeland, Burlington	Major Charles B. Pratt, Madison
Colonel Gilbert M. O'Neil, Burlington	Major Alexander McN. Cox, Madison
Lt. Col. Harold R. Skillman, Warrenton	Captain Joseph W. Neal, Jr., Madison
Captain John E. Floyd, Warrenton	Lieut. Joseph W. Garrett, Jr., Madison
Major George D. Williams, Henderson	Lt. Col. Thomas S. Kittrell, Henderson
Captain Henry F. Pickett, Durham	Lt. Col. Michael H. Austell, Raleigh
Lt. Col. Daniel K. Edwards, Durham	Colonel John D. Hines, Winston-Salem
Captain Wilbur G. Earnhardt, Albemarle	Captain O. S. Slaunwhite, Raleigh
Major Wilmer B. Miller, Concord	Colonel Wm. V. Dorsey, Newton
Major William A. Powell, Charlotte	Lt. Col. James C. Dempsey, Wilson
Captain Pinkney R. Rankins, Charlotte	Lt. Col. Carter L. Rhinehart, Canton
Lt. Col. Lindsey T. Cooper, Jr., W-Salem	Major Wayne E. Robinson, Canton
Colonel Gordon Smith, Raleigh	Lt. Col. Charles W. Gibbs, Canton
Lieut. Edwin P. Martin, Waynesville	Colonel Paul R. Younts, Charlotte
Lt. Col. Peyton McSwain, Shelby	Lt. Col. Charles B. Aycock, Washington, D. C.
Lt. Col. Joseph E. Cheek, Wilmington	Captain Lester O. Fulcher, Leaksville
Captain Edward S. Johnson, Wilmington	Colonel James C. Cooper, Henderson
Captain Clyde T. Wright, Shelby	Major T. K. Fountain, Raleigh
Captain Willie B. Wright, Shelby	Major Elbert E. Fuller, Oxford
Major John H. McKinnon, Parkton	Lt. Col. Maston S. Parham, Gastonia
Captain Robert A. Hughes, Parkton	Captain Wilson S. Bigham, Reidsville
Captain Joseph E. Adkins, Wilson	Lt. Col. Roy W. Smith, Raleigh
Colonel John H. Trescott, Charlotte	Lt. Col. Robert M. Bynum, Jr., Raleigh
Lt. Col. Sidney E. Jennette, Henderson	W. O. Millard P. Burt, Raleigh
Lt. Col. Pars H. Lemmond, Charlotte	Major Henry B. Moore, Graham
Major Tally McK. Neel, Charlotte	Lieut. Wiley R. Young, Angier
Lt. Col. William A. Brewton, Enka	Lieut. Charles F. Jones, Oxford

Captain Kassell C. Sykes, Burlington
 Lieut. Alton K. Overby, Warrenton
 Lt. Col. Conrad B. Sturges, Henderson
 Captain Luther H. Barbour, Durham
 Lt. Col. John C. Byrd, Durham
 Lt. Col. Stephen B. Dolley, Gastonia
 Major Charles N. Alston, Concord
 Captain Edward S. Johnson, Concord
 Major William N. Colyer, Charlotte
 Major Samuel E. Hager, Jr., Winston-Salem
 Major Henry C. Willis, Winston-Salem
 Major George F. Plott, Waynesville
 Captain Herbert A. Lyerly, Waynesville
 Major Tom Presnell, Asheboro
 Major James M. Hall, Jr., Wilmington
 Captain Henry C. Long, Shelby
 Lt. Col. William N. Quinn, Shelby
 Major Ernest D. McGougan, Lumber Bridge
 Captain John L. Armstrong, Parkton
 Lt. Col. Oakley B. Beland, Wilson
 Colonel Graham K. Hobbs, Raleigh.
 Lt. Col. Eugene Alexander, Overhills
 Captain Saxby Chaplin, Charlotte
 Captain Robert M. Fridy, Charlotte
 Lt. Col. Thomas Craven, Huntersville
 Lt. Col. Charlie H. Harrill, Lincolnton
 Lt. Col. Warren O. Cochran, Charlotte
 Captain Fred McK. Wyatt, No. Wilkesboro
 Captain James W. Amos, Morganton
 Captain Enser W. Cole, Salisbury
 Major Frank W. Stoessel, Salisbury
 Major Wilbur R. Carleton, Asheville
 Lt. Col. Harmon H. James, Lincolnton
 Lt. Col. Joseph W. Tallent, Asheville
 Lt. Col. George R. Hull, Asheville
 Major Esten B. Leinster, Statesville
 Colonel Hodge A. Newell, Henderson
 Lt. Col. Robert E. Gribbin, Asheville
 Colonel Harold W. Glascock, Jr., Raleigh
 Major Clarence E. Greene, Henderson
 Lt. Col. James N. O'Neil, Henderson
 W. O. Joseph B. Renn, Henderson
 Lt. Col. Thomas P. VanNoppen, Madison
 Major Robert B. Rodman, Wilmington
 Captain Pearly L. Baumgardner, Edenton
 Captain Ernest H. Reynolds, Madison
 Lt. Col. Frank R. Fleming, Statesville
 Major James B. Cole, Durham
 Lt. Col. John W. Dandridge, Charlotte
 Lt. Col. Allen T. Samuel, Jr., Winston-Salem
 Major Charles W. Stuart Jr., Winston-Salem
 Lt. Col. Thera E. Hinson, Chapel Hill
 Lt. Col. Lee James Best, Dunn
 Lt. Col. Meriwether Lewis, Kinston
 Major Robert F. H. Pollock, Kinston
 Captain Marion A. Parrott, Kinston
 Lt. Col. Charles T. Wilkinson, Wake Forest
 Major Eppie C. Powell, Rocky Mount
 Lt. Col. Isaac E. Harris, Durham
 Lt. Col. Frederick C. Shepard, Guilford College
 Major Somers S. Smith, Charlotte
 Captain Bland G. Mitchell, Youngsville
 Major Richard E. Timberlake, Jr., Youngsville
 Lt. Col. James H. Moye, Greenville
 Captain Dan Wright, Greenville
 Lt. Col. Frank W. Wheless, Jr., Louisburg
 Colonel Joseph B. Mullineaux, New Bern
 Major William A. Royall, Goldsboro
 Major Luby F. Royall, Smithfield
 Major Wiley C. Rodman, Jr., Washington
 Captain James R. Barbour, Jr., Washington
 Major Kermit L. Guthrie, New Bern
 Major Abbott C. Weatherly, New Bern
 Major Charles W. Porter, Lenoir
 Lt. Col. Roger H. Robbins, Lenoir
 Lt. Col. Charlie H. Bell, Sanford
 Captain William H. Gurley, Sanford
 Lt. Col. Junius S. Stearns Jr., Monroe
 Colonel Royce S. McClelland, Wilmington
 Colonel Andrew H. Harriss Jr., Wilmington
 Captain William M. Latta, Wadesboro
 Lt. Col. James E. Holton Jr., Wilmington
 Lt. Col. Norwood B. Chesnutt, Whiteville
 Captain Raymond A. Heath, Whiteville
 Major James L. Smith, Whiteville
 Chief W. O. Gaylord W. Nichols, Wilmington
 Major Norman A. Fox, Greensboro
 Lt. Col. Victor T. Sullivan, Wilmington
 Lt. Col. Cecil L. Matthes, Wilmington
 Major David J. Caldwell, Wilmington
 Captain John A. McPhaul Jr., Raeford
 Captain Richard M. King, Wilmington
 Major Walker T. Brown, Wilmington
 Lieut. Yates W. Floyd, Lumberton
 Lieut. Herbert H. Daugherty, Lumberton
 Lt. Col. Oscar I. Wrenn, Greensboro
 Lieut. William J. Lindemann, Greensboro
 Major Albert E. Nowlan, Raleigh
 Captain Henry L. Bridges, Greensboro
 Major Leonard J. Bliss Jr., Greensboro
 Captain Willard R. Bloxton, Raleigh
 Lt. Col. William L. Poole, Raeford
 Major George G. Dickson, Raeford
 Captain Paul Dickson, Raeford
 Lt. Col. Charles W. McAnally, High Point
 Captain Geddie B. Strickland, High Point
 Captain Edward J. Phibbs Jr., High Point
 Major Younger F. Snead, Raeford
 Captain Thomas B. Lester Jr., Raeford
 Colonel Godfrey Cheshire, Raleigh
 Lt. Col. Albert T. Willis, New Bern
 Colonel Alfred E. Purrington, Raleigh
 Lieut. William H. Sills, Dunn
 Major Edgar B. Marston Jr., Kinston
 Captain Hyman M. Bizzell, Kinston
 W. O. Albert H. Coble, Kinston
 Major Alexander T. Jennette, Washington
 Captain Fred G. Patterson, Chapel Hill
 Lt. Col. Edward F. Griffin, Louisburg
 Lt. Col. Robert A. Eason, Rocky Mount
 Major James A. Wheless, Louisburg
 Lt. Col. Worth Wicker, Greenville
 Major Joseph E. Waldrop, Greenville
 Lt. Col. Charles P. Green, Louisburg
 Major Elmore C. Bulluck, Louisburg
 Lt. Col. Joe B. Linker, Chapel Hill

Captain Thomas G. Matthews, New Bern
 Major Norman B. Grantham, Smithfield
 Lieut. John T. Lewis, Washington
 Lt. Col. Weston H. Willis, New Bern
 Major Rudolph Rhodes, New Bern
 Major Samuel B. Howard, Morganton
 Major Roy E. Thompson, Lenoir
 Captain Lucien P. Wilkins Jr., Sanford
 Lieut. James P. Seymore, Sanford
 Lt. Col. Daniel J. Boger, Monroe
 Major John H. Lee, Monroe
 Colonel Robert B. Lewis, Raeford
 Lt. Col. Joseph G. Howe, Wilmington
 Captain Allen M. Sell, Wilmington
 Lt. Col. Kenneth M. Corbett, Wilmington
 Captain Jackson Greer Jr., Whiteville
 Captain Robert O. Rooks, Whiteville
 Captain William F. Burns, Wilmington
 Major Robert A. Matheson Jr., Raeford
 Major Guy E. Pigford, Wilmington
 Lt. Col. James B. McCumber, Wilmington

Major Wm. H. Hancammon Jr., Wilmington
 Captain John W. Walker, Raeford
 Lt. Col. Calthon D. Cunningham, Wilmington
 Lieut. Robert B. Rives, Wilmington
 Lt. Col. Francis Eli Wishart, Lumberton
 Captain George A. Forloines, Lumberton
 Lt. Col. Ralph L. Lewis, Greensboro
 Lieut. John E. Ford, Greensboro
 Major Earl R. Betts, Greensboro
 Captain Eugene K. Patterson, Greensboro
 Lt. Col. Nathaniel W. Harrison, Greensboro
 Major Edward L. Faulconer, Greensboro
 Lieut. Walter H. McCuiston, Greensboro
 Major Paul J. Dishner, Greensboro
 Lieut. Harrison M. Symmes, Wilmington
 Lt. Col. Samuel H. Strickland, High Point
 Captain Samuel E. Holt, High Point
 Captain Ralph T. Haney, High Point
 Major Julian H. Blue, Raeford
 Lieut. William Lamont Jr., Raeford

DECEASED:

Lieut. Edward S. Gordon, Gastonia—31 Mch. 1942
 Major Andrew J. Hundley, Warrenton—24 Mch. 1945
 Major John R. Teague Jr., Henderson—28 Dec. 1944
 Lt. Col. Paul W. McCollum, Concord—6 Oct. 1944
 Captain John C. McNeely, Charlotte—20 Oct. 1944
 Captain George E. Plott, Waynesville—25 Dec. 1944
 Major Lemuel E. Watson Jr., Smithfield—17 Jan. 1945
 Major Ernest P. Meredith Jr., Washington—7 Dec. 1945
 Lt. Col. John C. M. Vann, Monroe—15 July 1943
 Major William H. Williams, Monroe—10 Feb. 1945
 Major George W. Tucker, Monroe—19 Dec. 1944
 Captain James P. Morgan, Monroe—19 July 1944

WAR DEPARTMENT

Bureau of Press Relations

IMMEDIATE RELEASE

January 16, 1945.

DISTINGUISHED UNIT CITATIONS AWARDED TO SEVEN UNITS

The War Department today announced award of Distinguished Unit Citations to the following units in recognition of outstanding performance of duty in conflict with the enemy:

2nd Battalion, 120th Infantry Regiment

Company K, 120 Infantry Regiment

1st Battalion, 116th Infantry

1st Platoon, Antitank Company, 120th Infantry Regiment

2nd Platoon, Antitank Company, 120th Infantry Regiment

(NOTE: All of the above units National Guard)

376th Bombardment Group

7th Photo Reconnaissance Group

WAR DEPARTMENT

Washington 25, D. C., 8 January 1945

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 3

BATTLE HONORS—Citation of units-----**Section VIII**

VIII—BATTLE HONORS.—1. As authorized by Executive Order No. 9396 (sec. I, Bull. 22, WD, 1943), superseding Executive Order No. 9075 (sec. III, Bull. 11, WD, 1942), citations of the following units in General Orders No. 111, Headquarters 30th Infantry Division, 1 December 1944, as approved by the Commanding General, European Theater of Operations, are confirmed under the provisions of section IV, Circular No. 333, War Department, 1943, in the name of the President of the United States as public evidence of deserved honor and distinction. The citation reads as follows:

The 2d Battalion, 120th Infantry Regiment, is cited for outstanding performance of duty in armed conflict with the enemy. On 6 August 1944 the 2d Battalion, 120th Infantry Regiment, occupied defensive positions on Hill 314 which commanded major routes of approach and supply. The success of the Allied break-through battles in Normandy depended upon retention of this vital terrain feature. Orders directed the battalion to hold the hill at all costs. On 7 August 1944 the Germans launched the first of a series of vicious counterattacks in which they committed large forces of infantry and armor in a desperate and fanatical attempt to split the Allied forces driving into Brittany from those in Normandy. In the initial attack enemy troops reached Mortain and completely surrounded Hill 314, isolating the 2d Battalion, 120th Infantry Regiment. Repeated attacks on the hill were repulsed in bitter fighting. During the siege that followed, enemy pressure was unrelenting, food and ammunition were low, and medical supplies were rapidly exhausted because of the many casualties sustained. Two attempts by aircraft to supply the isolated men resulted in partial success, with the bulk of the supplies falling in enemy-held territory. A desperate attempt was made to provide medical supplies fired from friendly artillery, part of which reached the battalion. Appeals to surrender were rejected. Threatening annihilation, the enemy launched another bitter attack with a large force of tanks, which was successfully repulsed by this heroic battalion but at the cost of numerous casualties. At night, infiltrating enemy attacking under cover of darkness were driven back. During the day, the battalion repulsed numerous enemy penetrations and withstood terrific aerial bombardments, strafing, and intense artillery concentrations. Although the battalion suffered heavy losses and faced an acute shortage of water, food, and medical supplies, it remained steadfast in the defense of Hill 314. The personnel of this battalion held their ground tenaciously and in the face of bitter opposition courageously denied the strategic hill to the enemy. The battalion's losses in this action included 277 killed, wounded, and missing, but numerous casualties and heavy loss of equipment were inflicted upon the enemy. During the entire 7-day period the gallant fighting men of the 2d Battalion, 120th Infantry Regiment, exhibited unwavering fortitude and an indom-

itable fighting spirit, repulsing one of the most severe and determined counterattacks launched by the Germans in France. By its brave and heroic stand it prevented the enemy from splitting our forces in Normandy from those in Brittany. The unflinching devotion to duty and superb courage displayed by each man of the battalion reflect the highest traditions of the armed forces.

The Company K, 120th Infantry Regiment, is cited for outstanding performance of duty in armed conflict with the enemy. On 6 August 1944 Company K, while attached to the 2d Battalion, 120th Infantry Regiment, occupied defensive positions on Hill 314 which commanded major routes of approach and supply. Possession of this terrain feature was vital to the success of the Allied break-through battles out of Normandy. Orders directed the company to hold its defensive position at all costs. On 7 August 1944 the Germans launched the first of a series of vicious counterattacks in which they committed large forces of infantry and armor in a desperate and fanatical attempt to split the Allied forces driving into Brittany from those in Normandy. In the initial attack enemy troops reached Mortain and completely surrounded Hill 314. Repeated attacks on the Company K sector were repulsed in bitter fighting. During the siege that followed, enemy pressure was unrelenting, food and ammunition were low, and medical supplies were rapidly exhausted because of the many casualties sustained. Two attempts by aircraft to supply the isolated men resulted in partial success, with the bulk of the supplies falling in enemy-held territory. A desperate attempt was made to provide medical supplies fired from friendly artillery, part of which reached the company. Appeals to surrender were rejected. Threatening annihilation, the enemy launched another bitter attack with a large force of tanks, which were successfully repulsed. At night, infiltrating enemy attacking under cover of darkness were driven back. During the day, the company repulsed numerous enemy penetrations in its sector and withstood terrific aerial bombardments, strafing, and intense artillery concentrations, but remained steadfast in its defense. The personnel of this company held their ground tenaciously and in the face of bitter opposition courageously denied its position to the enemy. During the entire 7-day period the gallant fighting men of Company K, 120th Infantry Regiment, exhibited unwavering fortitude and an indomitable fighting spirit, repulsing one of the most severe and determined counterattacks launched by the Germans in France. By its brave and heroic stand it prevented the enemy from splitting our forces in Normandy and those in Brittany. The unflinching devotion to duty and superb courage displayed by each man of the company reflect the highest traditions of the armed forces.

The 1st Platoon, Antitank Company, 120th Infantry Regiment, is cited for outstanding performance of duty in armed conflict with the enemy. On 6 August 1944 the 1st Platoon, Antitank Company, 120th Infantry Regiment, was assigned the mission of placing and defending a road block at the convergence of five roads near Abbaye-Blanche, northwest of Mortain, in support of the 2d Battalion which was occupying Hill 314. The mission of this platoon was to deny heavy enemy armor the use of these roads to attack Hill 314. This hill commanded major routes of approach and supply, the possession of which was vital to the success of the Allied

break-through battles in Normandy. On 7 August 1944 the Germans launched the first of a series of vicious counterattacks in which they committed large forces of infantry and armor in a desperate and fanatical attempt to split the Allied forces driving through Normandy from those in Brittany. In the initial attack enemy troops reached Mortain and completely surrounded Hill 314. During the siege that followed the 1st Platoon vigorously repulsed repeated enemy attempts to break through the road blocks with heavy armor. Throughout the entire 7-day period the Germans subjected this stubborn group to devastating attacks in a futile attempt to neutralize the position which was holding up the advance of their armor. Heroically, the platoon assisted in destroying more than 60 tanks and vehicles and effectively blocked the enemy's advance. The personnel of this platoon held their ground tenaciously and, in the face of bitter opposition, courageously denied the use of the strategic road to the enemy. During the entire engagement the gallant men of the platoon exhibited unwavering fortitude and indomitable fighting spirit in assisting to repulse one of the most severe and determined counterattacks launched by the Germans in France. By their brave and heroic stand the men of this platoon materially assisted in preventing the enemy from splitting our forces in Normandy from those in Brittany. The unflinching devotion to duty and courage displayed by each man of the 1st Platoon, Antitank Company, 120th Infantry Regiment, reflect the highest traditions of the armed forces.

The 2d Platoon, Antitank Company, 120th Infantry Regiment, is cited for outstanding performance of duty in armed conflict with the enemy. On 6 August 1944 the 2d Platoon, Antitank Company, 120th Infantry Regiment, was assigned the mission of placing and defending a road block at the convergence of five roads near Abbaye-Blanche, northwest of Mortain, in support of the 2d Battalion which was occupying Hill 314. The mission of this platoon was to deny heavy enemy armor the use of these roads to attack Hill 314. This hill commanded major routes of approach and supply, the possession of which was vital to the success of the Allied break-through battles in Normandy. On 7 August 1944 the Germans launched the first of a series of vicious counterattacks in which they committed large forces of infantry and armor in a desperate and fanatical attempt to split the Allied forces driving through Normandy from those in Brittany. In the initial attack, enemy troops reached Mortain and completely surrounded Hill 314. During the siege that followed, the 2d Platoon vigorously repulsed repeated enemy attempts to break through the road block with heavy armor. Throughout the entire 7-day period the Germans subjected this stubborn group to devastating attacks in a futile attempt to neutralize the position which was holding up the advance of their armor. Heroically, the platoon assisted in destroying more than 60 tanks and vehicles and effectively blocked the enemy's advance. The personnel of this platoon held their ground tenaciously and in the face of bitter opposition courageously denied the use of the strategic road to the enemy. During the entire engagement, the gallant men of the platoon exhibited unwavering fortitude and an indomitable fighting spirit in assisting to repulse one of the most severe and determined counterattacks launched by the Germans in France. By their brave and heroic stand the men of this platoon materially assisted in preventing the enemy from splitting our

forces in Normandy from those in Brittany. The unflinching devotion to duty and courage displayed by each man of the 2d Platoon, Antitank Company, 120th Infantry Regiment, reflect the highest traditions of the armed forces.

By order of the Secretary of War:

G. C. MARSHALL,
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

ROBERT H. DUNLOP
Brigadier General
Acting The Adjutant General

WAR DEPARTMENT

Washington 25, D. C., 30 January 1946

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 11

BATTLE HONORS. As authorized by Executive Order 9396 (sec. I, WD Bul. 22, 1943), superseding Executive Order 9075 (sec. III, WD Bul. 11, 1942), citations of the following units in the general orders indicated are confirmed under the provisions of section IV, WD Circular 333, 1943, in the name of the President of the United States as public evidence of deserved honor and distinction. The citations read as follows:

2. The 1st Battalion, 120th Infantry Regiment, is cited for outstanding performance of duty in action against the enemy from 8 to 12 October 1944, in Germany. This battalion was given the mission of capturing and holding an important enemy-held town located on vitally strategic terrain. Due to the nature of this terrain, the attack was made across an unprotected area within full view of enemy defenses, so that when the objective was reached, the enemy was still able to deliver accurate fire. Despite violent opposition and heavy casualties, the troops fought tenaciously and seized the town. Four counter-attacks were launched by the foe in the days following and numerically superior infantry and armored thrusts were repulsed in bitter fighting. The enemy lost 38 tanks, and 125 troops were captured, in addition to an unknown number of killed and wounded personnel. The heroism exhibited by all members of the 1st Battalion, 120th Infantry Regiment, reflects great credit on themselves, and is in keeping with the highest traditions of the military service. (General Orders 642, Headquarters Seventh Army, Western Military District, 9 November 1945, as approved by the Commanding General, United States Army Forces, European Theater (main).)

By order of the Secretary of War:

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER,
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL
Major General
Acting The Adjutant General

WAR DEPARTMENT

Washington 25, D. C., 3 May 1945

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 34

BATTLE HONORS—Citations of units-----Section IV

IV—BATTLE HONORS.

3. As authorized by Executive Order 9396 (sec. I, WD Bul. 22, 1943), superseding Executive Order No. 9075 (sec. III, WD Bul. 11, 1942), citation of the following unit in General Orders, 67, Headquarters 30th Infantry Division, 25 March 1945, as approved by the Commanding General, European Theater of Operations, is confirmed under the provisions of section IV, WD Circular 333, 1943, in the name of the President of the United States as public evidence of deserved honor and distinction. The citation reads as follows:

The 3rd Platoon, Company B, 105th Engineer Combat Battalion, is cited for outstanding performance of duty in action against the enemy on 7 July 1944 in France. In the crossing of the Vire River by the 30th Infantry Division in the vicinity of the town of Airel, France, the 3rd Platoon, Company B, 105th Engineer Combat Battalion, was given the mission of constructing a footbridge for the crossing of infantry troops. Well-coordinated fires of all types protected strong entrenchments occupied by the enemy, and from the commanding ground which the enemy occupied on the far shore they had excellent observation of the movement of any troops in the vicinity, while the flat terrain close to the river's edge gave them a perfect field of fire. In the face of heavy, observed enemy artillery and mortar fire and exceptionally heavy small-arms fire, the members of the bridge party carried the floating bays to the river's edge and began construction of the bridge. Twice during the operation the bridge was destroyed by enemy artillery and mortar fire and approximately 49 percent of the original members of the bridge party were either killed or wounded. Displaying outstanding courage and determination, the remaining members swam out into the river in the face of deadly small-arms fire, repaired the bridge for the second time, and lashed it into place. The casualties suffered in the initial phase of the operation and the heavy enemy fire which twice destroyed their work left no doubt as to the desperate attempts of the enemy to deny a successful completion of this project, and only through an unusual display of gallantry and determination by all participants was this difficult mission successfully accomplished. The matchless bravery and unflinching devotion to duty displayed by the members of the 3rd Platoon, Company B, 105th Engineer Combat Battalion, reflect the highest traditions of the armed forces.

By order of the Secretary of War:

G. C. MARSHALL
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

J. A. ULIO
Major General
The Adjutant General

WAR DEPARTMENT

Washington 25, D. C., 23 July 1945

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 59

UNITS ENTITLED TO BATTLE CREDITS—TUNISIA-----Section III

III—UNITS ENTITLED TO BATTLE CREDITS—TUNISIA.—1. Announcement is made of units awarded battle participation credit under the provisions of paragraph 21b (2), AR 260-10, 25 October 1944, in the Tunisia campaign.

a. Combat zone.—Tunisia and Algeria east of a north-south line through Constantine, and adjacent waters.

b. Time limitation.—8 November 1942 (air), 17 November 1942 (ground), to 13 May 1943.

TUNISIA

175th Engineer Regiment

By order of the Secretary of War:

G. C. MARSHALL
Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL
Major General
Acting The Adjutant General

NOTE: The above organization was made up in part of a former organization of the North Carolina National Guard as follows:

Hqrs., 1st Bn., Co. A, Co. B, and Co. F, 105th Engineers.

Taken from the "Stars & Stripes" dated 11 September 1944.

By Paul V. Connors, staff writer.

MORTAIN BATTLE EARNS PRAISE FOR 30TH DIVISION

Once "Training Outfit," It Halted Major Counter-Drive

A year ago this month the 30th Infantry Division was going about the rather boring business of maneuvers in Tennessee wondering if it would ever get the chance to wear combat ribbons. The "sharps" said the division would never go overseas, that it was a training unit preparing men who would serve as replacements for other organizations. The "sharps" were wrong.

Last week the 30th Division received a special commendation given by Maj. Gen. Lawton J. Collins, Seventh Corps Commander. The award was given for the magnificent job the 30th had done in holding off the last major attack of the German Seventh Army in the vicinity of Mortain early last month. Addressed to the Division's commanding general, it read in part:

"Your division, with the aid of the Third Armored Division and an Infantry regiment of the Fourth Division, bore the brunt of the desperate attack of the German Seventh Army. With the assistance of the artillery of the Fourth Division and the Third Armored, the 30th Infantry Division checked this penetration and then destroyed the German force which made the advance.

120th Cited Specially

Gen. Collins paid special tribute to "the tenacity of the Second Battalion of the 120th Infantry which, when isolated on a hill east of Mortain, held out for five consecutive days against determined efforts of the Germans to annihilate it."

For five rugged days the "Old Hickory" Division slugged it out with the best of the Wehrmacht, five infantry-armor divisions, including the SS Adolf Hitler Panzers. The Germans were shooting for Avranches and the sea, attempting to split the American armies in Normandy and Brittany. They didn't quite make it.

The 30th didn't just "happen" to be holding the sector from Le Mesnil Tove through St. Barthelmy to Mortain when the Germans threw their last desperate punch before turning to run.

Lt. Gen. Omar Bradley, commanding the 12th Army group, had selected the division to hold the major part of the bottom of the "pocket," releasing other units to work the side of the bag in which thousands of Heinies were finally trapped.

Attack Came Quickly

The Germans attacked shortly after the 30th took up its position. Taking advantage of good road net-works, the enemy struck furiously in several sectors. The fury of the attack stunned the Yanks.

A battalion was overrun in the St. Barthelmy sector; the second battalion of the 120th was isolated, "lost" on a hill overlooking Mortain.

An artillery battalion used direct fire, so close were German tanks. In several instances, engineers, artillerymen and cavalrymen fought as

infantrymen. The bayonet was an overworked weapon—it was that kind of scrap.

The bazooka played the most prominent of roles, knocking out numbers of tanks, stalling others which were then duck soup for rocket firing Typhoons of the RAF which flew to support the foot troops on the afternoon of the first day of fighting.

And so it went with the fighting division which a year ago wondered if it would ever see combat. After three days of wild mixing the Germans were beaten off in most sectors, the supply lines between the peninsulas remained intact. It took five days to rescue the heroic "lost battalion." Though its casualties were high, the 30th Division had completed its assigned mission in a superb manner.

ADJUTANTS GENERAL OF NORTH CAROLINA

(The Office of Adjutant General was created by Chapter XVIII, Section 7. of the Laws of 1806)

<i>Name</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Term</i>
Benjamin Smith	Brunswick County	1806-1807
Edward Pasteur	Craven County	1807-1808
Calvin Jones	Wake County	1808-1812
Robert Williams	Surry County	1812-1821
Beverly Daniel	Wake County	1821-1840
Robert Williams Haywood	Wake County	1840-1857
Richard C. Cotten	Chatham County	1857-1860
John F. Hoke	Lincoln County	1860-1861
James G. Martin	U. S. Army, formerly of Pasquotank County	1861-1863
Daniel G. Fowle	Wake County	1863
Richard C. Gatlin	U. S. Army, formerly of Lenoir County	1864-1865
John A. Gilmer, Jr.	Guilford County	1866-1868
Abiel W. Fisher	Bladen County	1868-1872
John C. Gorman	Wake County	1872-1877
Johnstone Jones	Wake County	Jan. 1877-Dec. 1888
James Dodge Glenn	Guilford County	Jan. 1889-Dec. 1892
Francis H. Cameron	Wake County	1893-1896
Andrew D. Cowles	Iredell County	Feb. 1897-Dec. 1898
Beverly S. Royster	Granville County	Dec. 1898-Dec. 1904
Thomas R. Robertson	Mecklenburg County	Jan. 1905-Mar. 1909
Joseph F. Armfield	Iredell County	Apr. 1909-Oct. 1910
Roy L. Leinster	Iredell County	Nov. 1910-Aug. 1912
Gordon Smith	Wake County	Nov. 1912-Jan. 1913
Lawrence W. Young	Buncombe County	Jan. 1913-June 1916 Sept. 1917-Aug. 1918
Beverly S. Royster	Granville County	June 1916-Aug. 1917 Sept. 1918-June 1920
J. Van B. Metts	New Hanover County	June 1920-

